



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro- Tem Keith Bell- District A

Councilmember Chris Lane- District B
Councilmember Connie Trube- District C
Councilmember Clent Brown- District D

OFFICIALLY POSTED ON THE
WEB:
DATE: **9.19.2014** TIME: **5:15 pm**

ORDINANCE O-2014-0021
RESOLUTION R-2014-0025

AGENDA

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a Regular Meeting and Public Hearing on Monday, September 22, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

(2) ROLL CALL

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

(4) MINUTES

- a. City Council Regular Meeting Minutes of September 8, 2014
- b. City Council Budget Workshop Meeting Minutes of August 4, 2014
- c. City Council Budget Workshop Meeting Minutes of August 5, 2014

(5) PRESENTATION

(6) CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION

Comments from the Public (At this time, any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes). In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act the City Council may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours.

(7) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct a second Public Hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2014 Tax Fiscal Year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- b. Conduct a second Public Hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-0015**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015 appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the city's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2014-2015 fiscal year.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-0017**, amending Appendix "A", Schedule of fees and charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas by amending prescribed Solid Waste Collection Charges, per Contract. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- d. Conduct Public Hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-0018**, amending Ordinance 840 relating to Utility Billing due dates and charges. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- e. Conduct Public Hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-0019**, amending Chapter 68, Article V, Section 68-138 (b), of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, to adopt, without revisions, the original Drought Contingency Plan. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

(8) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2014 Tax Fiscal Year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-0015**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015 appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the city's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2014-2015 fiscal year. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0017**, amending Appendix "A", Schedule of fees and charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas by amending prescribed Solid Waste Collection Charges, per Contract – Director of Finance S. Kou **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0018**, amending Ordinance 840, relating to Utility Billing due dates and charges – Finance Director S. Kou **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0019**, amending Chapter 68, Article V, Section 68-138 (b), of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, to adopt, without revisions, the original Drought Contingency Plan – Interim Public Works Director Les Rumburg **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

(9) AWARD OF BIDS/CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 04-14 to DXI Industries, Inc. for Liquid Chlorine, Calcium Hypochlorite & Sulfur Dioxide, in the amount of \$38,534.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 07-14 to Apache Oil Company for Fuel in the amount of \$230,000.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 08-14 to Century Asphalt, Ltd, for Hot Mix Asphalt/Cold Mix Cold Lay (CMCL), not to exceed \$27,250.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 09-14 to Vulcan Construction Materials, LP., for Limestone, not to exceed \$22,750.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 11-14 to Sprint Waste Services L.P., for Sludge Disposal in the amount of \$ 93,625.00.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- f. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 12-14 to HD Supply, for Water & Sewer Supplies, not to exceed \$85,260.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- g. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid # LM 13-14 to Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC, for Odor and Corrosion Control, not to exceed the City's total budget of \$107,000.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- h. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing O'Reilly Auto Parts as the City's Repair & Service Parts Supplier under the Buy Board Contract for all City Vehicles & Miscellaneous Supplies in the amount of \$31,850.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- i. Discussion/possible action to authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with the County of Galveston Commissioners' Court to provide fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County commencing October 1, 2014, and running through September 30, 2015, in return for payment in the amount of twenty two thousand five hundred dollars and no/100 (\$22,500.00) – Fire Chief G. Grimm

(10) NEW BUSINESS



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-0020** of the City of La Marque, Texas changing the zoning classification from R-1 Single family residential to C-1 General Commercial as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission of a tract of land described as lot 1 of the Lilly Thomas Subdivision, a Subdivision in Galveston County, Texas according to the recorded in Volume 238, Page 37, all in the map records in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; amending the zoning map of the City adopted the 12th day of December 2005 by Ordinance number 953. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-0023**, amending Resolution No. **R-2014-0016**, calling for and establishing the procedures for a Special Election for proposed Charter amendments to be held on Tuesday, November 4, 2014 – City Clerk R. Eldridge
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-0024**, designating a Representative and Alternate to the Houston-Galveston Area Council 2015 General Assembly – Mayor Hocking
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-0025**, suspending the October 1, 2014, effective date, for the maximum period permitted by law, of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric LLC's application to amend its rate schedules to permit the City time to study the request – City Manager C. Buttler
- e. Discussion/possible action to authorize the Fire Department to proceed with disposition of surplus property as described in the attachment by online public auction – Fire Chief G. Grimm.
- f. Discussion/possible action regarding award of bid to fun abounds (MWBE) under the BuyBoard contract for playground equipment in the amount of \$34,557.00 – Interim Public Works Director L. Rumburg
- g. Review and accept the 2014 City of La Marque investment policy for investment of municipal funds per Public Funds Investment Act – Finance Director S. Kou
- h. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-0021** amending the FY 2013-2014 Budget by increasing (decreasing) certain expenditures and increasing (decreasing) certain revenues to individual budget accounts in certain funds – Finance Director S. Kou

(11) CITY MANAGER'S REPORT (no action needed)

- Development Services
- Police/OEM
- Fire/EMS
- Public Works
- Financials



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(12) EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council will adjourn into Executive Session in accordance with the Texas Government Code Sections:

1. 551.071(Consultation with Attorney) – Discuss negotiations with the La Marque Police Association
2. 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) – Discuss negotiations of Contract with Ellis Ortego, for legal services provided to the City as the City Attorney

(13) Discussion/possible action on items in the Executive Session:

1. Discussion/possible action regarding negotiation of contract with the La Marque Police Association
2. Discussion/possible action regarding Contract with Ellis Ortego, for legal services provided to the City as the City Attorney

(14) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

- a. Requests by Mayor and Council Members for items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" includes:
 - (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
 - (2) information regarding holiday schedules;
 - (3) an honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
 - (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
 - (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and
 - (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development)

(15) ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on or before 6:00 p.m., September 19, 2014.

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

• • • • • This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or
• • • • • interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Clerk's office at (409) 938-
• • • • • 9259, or Fax (409) 935-0401, or e-mail cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org for further information.
• • • • •



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
Regular Minutes
September 8, 2014**

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas that was conducted on Monday, September 8, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 6:00 pm.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell
Councilmember Lane
Councilmember Brown
Councilmember Trube

City Manager Buttler
City Attorney Ortego
City Clerk Eldridge

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell dispensed the invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance

(4) MINUTES

- a. City Council Workshop Meeting Minutes of August 11, 2014
- b. City Council Regular Meeting Minutes of August 11, 2014
- c. City Council Special Called Meeting Minutes of August 18, 2014
- d. City Council Regular Meeting Minutes of August 25, 2014
- e. City Council Special Called Meeting Minutes of August 26, 2014
- ** Councilmember Trube made a motion to approve the minutes of City Council Workshop Meeting Minutes of August 11, 2014; City Council Regular Meeting Minutes of August 11, 2014; City Council Special Called Meeting Minutes of August 18, 2014; City Council Regular Meeting Minutes of August 25, 2014; City Council Special Called Meeting Minutes of August 26, 2014. Councilmember Lane seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(5) PRESENTATION

- a. Proclamation – “Constitution Week”
Mayor Hocking read and presented the “Constitution Week” Proclamation to members Daughters of the American Revolution.
- b. Introduction of New Employees; Administration/Misty John and Esther Bolton



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Finance Director Suzy Kou introduced each of her new employees; Alejandro Oliveros (Alex) – Utility/Sanitation Specialist; Robert Weidenbach – Accountant; Diane Millican – Customer Service Representative and Kathy Girndt – Accounting Manager

Administrative Assistant to City Manager Patty Rees introduced the two new Receptionists – Misty John and Esther Bolton

- c. Recognition of Randall Aragon, Charlene Todaro, Amber Karshner – completion of “Advanced Professional Series” as prescribed by FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management

Representative of Galveston County Emergency Management said that this is a very high honor and it being the only certification that FEMA offers and these three individuals are the first in Galveston County to have advanced to this level of certification.

(6) CITIZEN’S PARTICIPATION

1. David Pennington, Chairman of the Cemetery Committee reminded all of the “Wreaths Across America” annual project and event where wreaths are placed on the veterans graves in the cemetery, and encouraged everyone to participate. December 13, 2014 at 11:00 a.m. is the date of the ceremony this year.

(7) PUBLIC HEARING

Mayor Hocking recessed the Regular Meeting and opened the Public Hearings at 6:21 p.m. (addressing item “b” first)

- a. Conduct a second Public Hearing to receive public input regarding the changes on the proposed FY 2014-2015 Budget, according to the City Charter, Section 6.06, ‘Further consideration of budget’ on proposed changes.

No one spoke.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to receive public input regarding approval of final plat of Painted Meadows Section Four, as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission, being a 27.3255 acre tract of land located in the J.R. Pace Survey. A-161, Galveston County, Texas; Said 27.3255 acre tract being a portion of a called 2.727 acre tract of land (Tract A) and all of a called 17.134 acre tract of land (Tract B) both recorded in the name of LM Investments, LLC in Clerk’s File Number 2013045213 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Galveston County (O.P.R.R.P.G.C.), a portion of a called 10.000 acre tract of land recorded in the name LM Investments, LLC in Clerk’s File Number 2013045214 of the O.P.R.R.P.G.C., a portion of a called 45.6692 acre tract of land recorded in the name of Painted Meadows 1764. LTD in Clerk’s File Number 2003081914 of the O.P.R.R.P.G.C. and a portion of a 60-foot wide Roadway Easement (unimproved) from Millie Crump, Jack A. Hall, Andre Johnson, Jr. and Ann E. Johnson to the Public, recorded in the Clerk’s File No. 8843301 of the O.P.R.R.P.G.C.; said 27.3255 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds attached thereto in Exhibit “A”.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

No one spoke

(8) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting final plat of Painted Meadows Section Four, as recommended by the Planning & Zoning Commission, being a 27.3255 acre tract of land located in the J.R. Pace Survey. A-161. Galveston County, Texas; Said 27.3255 acre tract being a portion of a called 2.727 acre tract of land (Tract A) and all of a called 17.134 acre tract of land (Tract B) both recorded in the name of LM Investments, LLC in Clerk's File Number 2013045213 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Galveston County (O.P.R.R.P.G.C.), a portion of a called 10.000 acre tract of land recorded in the name LM Investments, LLC in Clerk's File Number 2013045214 of the O.P.R.R.P.G.C., a portion of a called 45.6692 acre tract of land recorded in the name of Painted Meadows 1764. LTD in Clerk's File Number 2003081914 of the O.P.R.R.P.G.C. and a portion of a 60-foot wide Roadway Easement (unimproved) from Millie Crump, Jack A. Hall, Andre Johnson, Jr. and Ann E. Johnson to the Public, recorded in the Clerk's File No. 8843301 of the O.P.R.R.P.G.C.; said 27.3255 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds attached thereto in Exhibit "A".

- **** Councilmember Bell made a motion to adopt the final plat of Painted Meadows Section Four, as recommended the Planning and Zoning Commission. Councilmember Trube seconded the motion.

Councilmember Trube asked if this item had been taken before the Planning and Zoning Commission as per city ordinance, and was advised that it had and that the previous lots from the other subdivisions in Painted Meadows One through Three had all gone through these same procedures. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(9) AWARD OF BIDS/CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2014-0020** re-appointment of City of La Marque Alternate Municipal Judge, authorizing the City Manager to execute the Contract
- **** Councilmember Bell made a motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2014-0020** re-appointment of City of La Marque Alternate Municipal Judge, authorizing the City Manager to execute the Contract. Councilmember Trube seconded. It was duly noted that this appointment in the future be discussed during budget workshops and in Executive Session in order to answer any questions that either City Council or the appointee may have. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No, **R-2014-0021**, re-appointment of the City of La Marque Municipal Prosecutor, authorizing the City Manager to execute the Contract.
- **** Councilmember Trube made a motion to adopt Resolution No, **R-2014-0021**, re-appointment of the City of La Marque Municipal Prosecutor, authorizing the City Manager to execute the Contract. Councilmember Brown seconded. It was duly noted that this appointment in the



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

future be discussed during budget workshops and in Executive Session in order to answer any questions that either City Council or the appointee may have. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Mayor to sign the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force (CGACTF) grant “Cooperative Working Agreement” for FY 2014-2015.

After a brief discussion, including Tommy Hansen of Galveston County answering a few questions, Councilmember Lane made a motion to authorize the Mayor to sign the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force (CGACTF) grant “Cooperative Working Agreement” for FY 2014-2015. Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Mayor to enter into a Mutual Aid Law Enforcement Agreement whereas participating municipalities/agencies (to include the Galveston County Sheriff’s Office) may request law enforcement assistance from any entity that has signed the Agreement.

** Councilmember Bell made a motion to authorize the Mayor to enter into a Mutual Aid Law Enforcement Agreement whereas participating municipalities/agencies (to include the Galveston County Sheriff’s Office) may request law enforcement assistance from any entity that has signed the Agreement. Councilmember Trube seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(10) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding the Acknowledgement of Notice and Indemnity related to the financing of Section 3 of Painted Meadows by Castlerock with Texas Capital Bank

** Councilmember Bell made a motion to approve the Acknowledgement of Notice and Indemnity related to the financing of Section 3 of Painted Meadows by Castlerock with Texas Capital Bank. Councilmember Trube seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

Randy Hall introduced his daughter Sonny Hall to the members of City Council. There were no questions asked by City Council.

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2014-0022**, authorizing the Mayor to sign the “Joint Resolution” with Galveston County Emergency Management

** Councilmember Bell made a motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2014-0022**, authorizing the Mayor to sign the “Joint Resolution” with Galveston County Emergency Management Councilmember Lane seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Discussion/possible action to accept the Quarterly Investment Reports for First and Second Quarters of 2014

** Councilmember Trube made a motion to accept the Quarterly Investment Reports for First and Second Quarters of 2014. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0015**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015 appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the city's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2014-2015 fiscal year. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- ** Councilmember Bell made a motion to adopt Bell Ordinance No. **O-2014-0015**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015 appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the city's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2014-2015 fiscal year. Councilmember Lane seconded the motion. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2014 Tax Fiscal Year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- ** Councilmember Trube adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2014 Tax Fiscal Year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. Councilmember Lane second the motion **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- f. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0017**, amending Appendix "A", Schedule of fees and charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas by amending prescribed Solid Waste Collection Charges, per Contract. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- g. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0018**, amending Ordinance 840 relating to Utility Billing due dates and charges. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- **
- h. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0019**, amending Chapter 68, Article V, Section 68-138 (b), of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, to adopt, without revisions, the original Drought Contingency Plan. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

(11) CITY MANAGER'S REPORT (no action needed)

- Police/OEM
- Fire/EMS
- Financials



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Trube asked the Fire Chief for a list of all the fire hydrants and the locations.

(12) EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council will adjourn into Executive Session in accordance with the Texas Government Code Sections:

1. 551.071(Consultation with Attorney) – Discuss the status of arbitration regarding Alfred Decker
2. 551.071(Consultation with Attorney) – Discuss negotiations with the La Marque Fire Association
3. 551.071(Consultation with Attorney) – Discuss negotiations with the La Marque Police Association

Mayor Hocking recessed the Regular Meeting and adjourned into Executive Session at 6:54 p.m.

(13) Discussion/possible action on items discussed in the Executive Session:

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Regular Meeting at 8:29 p.m.

1. Discussion/possible action regarding results of Executive Session discussion on Alfred Decker – No action was taken on this item
2. Discussion/possible action regarding negotiations with the La Marque Fire Association –
** Councilmember Bell made a motion to accept the La Marque Fire Collective Bargaining proposals for Agreement from October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2015 Councilmember Trube seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**
3. Discussion/possible action regarding negotiations with the La Marque Police Association – No action was taken on this item.

(14) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Hocking reported the he had visited Bill Charbonneau who is in the hospital at this time. He asked for the citizens to keep Mr. Charbonneau in their thoughts and prayers.

City Manager reported that the horrible odor of raw sewage along Bird Street was due to some overloaded grease traps in that area.

(15) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Trube made a motion to adjourn at 8:31 p.m. Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
Special Minutes
Beginning August 4, 2014 through August 7, 2014**

Minutes of the Special Called Budget Workshops of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas the week of Monday, August 4, 2014 through Wednesday, August 6, 2014 beginning at 10:00 a.m. each day and if necessary, will continue on Thursday, August 7, 2014 and Friday, August 8, 2014 beginning at 10:00 a.m. until adjourned at 1109-B Bayou Road for purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. (8.4.2014) Monday

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell
Councilmember Lane
Councilmember Brown
Councilmember Trube

City Manager Buttler
City Clerk Eldridge

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell provided the invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance

Mayor Hocking began by stating that the City of La Marque is in better shape than it has been in the recent years. When the Comprehensive Plan comes about, the goal will be that it will be the driving mechanism that we will plan our budget by yearly, and will help to provide direction as to where we want to move the city in.

(4) Review and Discuss Proposed Fiscal Year 2014-2015 Budgets

REVENUES- OVERVIEW AND EXPENDITURES

Finance Director Suzy Kou provided an overview of the recent history of the City's revenues and expenditures, and the ups and downs following Hurricane Ike. There was a drop in property values after the hurricane and also a drop in fines and forfeitures. When homeowners began rebuilding, those areas began picking up. Soon after Sam's Wholesale was built, the sales tax and

other revenues began picking up, while in other areas, such as, franchises, fire and ambulance remained steady. She continued explaining the charts, relating to debt services, general fund revenues by types, and sales tax history. Proposed new development along I-45 will be helping the City in the future. Ms. Kou explained that she remained conservative on all of the line items.

Questions arose under the General Fund Revenues in the following areas:

- Wrecker Permit Fees, no actual year to date expenditures were noted on the report.
- How many plots left in the burial permits
- Lack of junkyard permits activity, and coin operated machines were a few of the items discussed and explained either by the Director of the Department or will be looked into by the Finance Director and brought back to explain by the Police Department, the Department that actually oversees the permits for them and the collections of fees or fines.
- Further discussion included building permit fees, and the possibility of raising the pipeline permit fees.
- Rental of the Community Room was discussed briefly, non-profit groups are still using this, but not on a regular basis. Elections are conducted in the room for early voting and on election day, and the City uses for larger meetings. (Garden Club, Home Owner Associations also uses)
- Court fines dropped in 2013, collection of warrant fees, and other were briefly discussed
- Sanitation has been moved to another Fund
- Ambulance fees were calculated based on last year at this time, (3530) flat projections
- Mowing liens were placed in overall revenue account in the past, now it is placed in the receivables (3619 & 3620)
- Revenue line items are now reflecting a true amount
- Demolitions were briefly discussed
- City Manager's salary was briefly discussed
- Focusing on Infrastructure and drainage was briefly discussed
- Proposed 3% increase for employees was discussed briefly

LIBRARY:

- Organizational chart was explained, currently there is a Library Director, and Reference Librarian, a Children's Librarian and a Clerk. Other than title changes, there is a proposal for one (1) additional employee to the Library (part-time)
- Reorganization, online versions of books, references, weeding though old books were discussed
- Security System
- In-house training (customer service); Professional development classes increase in line item
- Outreach programs continually building
- Re-establishment of the Library Board
- Updated policies which will come before City Council in the future

Mayor Hocking recessed for lunch at 11:49 a.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Budget Workshop at 1:06 p.m.

- The part-time position in-house for computer issues with software, while working with patrons (adult services) 32 hours a week
- Repair and maintenance increase (detailed in backup)- security system current is over thirty years old
- Leasing a new copier
- Friends of the Library relationship
- Janitorial Services to be included with the city's contract
- Accreditation briefly discussed

PUBLIC WORKS

- Restructuring includes the combination of a few of the divisions
- Organizational chart explained
- Streets, Parks and Drainage – Public Services
- Utility – water and wastewater
- Shop reconstructing
- Project Coordinator to supervise the Shop
- An additional mechanic
- Administrative Assistant need for an Assistant or Clerk
- Look more toward people on the streets (traffic lights, streets, potholes, drainage)
- Good organizational chart to begin with
- There are still a few unfilled positions
- The downfall of working with temporary employees
- Problem with filling the vacancies is basically the money for what the job involves
- Temp agencies won't allow certain types of work to be done such as trench work, driving any vehicles and other tasks)
- Hard to find those persons that pass the drug tests and other background checks
- Hard work for minimal amount of pay
- Absence of employees in the utility section (laying water and sewer lines)
- Advertising positions was discussed
- Temp agencies vs. extending a hand on the City's part to offer positions recruiting in-house
- The need for salary survey with the surrounding cities was briefly touched on
- Parks- budget proposing a flat budget (focus on repairing facilities after Comprehensive Plan look at equipment)
- Additional Lighting in Fiegle Park
- Utilities (discussion of Baseball and Football leagues taking over utilities expenses) on agenda of the Parks Board then brought before City Council in near future
- Janitorial Services to be included with the City's Contract

- Upgrade facilities at Highland Bayou Park (electrical)
- Repair and Maintenance include with Enterprise

Mayor Hocking recessed the Workshop for a break at 2:58 p.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Workshop at 3:30 p.m.

- Cemetery Fund
- Survey for fence back from engineer
- Concern on lot line closest to the Church
- No easement in certain area
- Cemetery not filed with the County
- Future plans to Re-plat and have it recorded in County
- Parks Fund
- Dow donation reflected-- may need to roll over to next year

IT

- The need of an assistant
- Channel 16 (recreate)
- Further technology
- Phone System
- Monitoring of the Website
- New Website Design
- Kiosk at City Hall maintenance

EDC

- The EDC adopted their proposed Budget
- Increase in sales tax
- Overall expenses stable
- Sale of the Tejas Building
- Accounting Services- that City provides “difference” will be corrected
- Anticipated conservative revenues

Mayor Hocking recessed the Workshop at 5:04 p.m.

Mayor reconvened the Workshop at 6:27 p.m.

CITY CLERK

- Records Management – increase due to lease amount in building lease
- Guidry News to be included in line 4071- \$330.00 (was in City Manager Budget)

CITY MANAGER

- Chart- added the City Clerk

- Receptionist included now in City Manager Budget, they were out of the Municipal Court Budget
- As backup cashier, and to help in City Manager and City Clerk offices- two part-time positions
- HR Manager was included in City Manager Budget, now it is not
- Kept Fraud Guard Services in Budget (hasn't been charged to us yet)
- Newsletter may be brought back after holidays
- Car allowance over is a mistake it was journalized (should have been EDC reimbursement)
- error Finance will fix

CITY COUNCIL

- Added money for GCMCA for next year (not used this year)
- Added money for Volunteer Appreciation event for Boards and Commissions
- Discussed increasing Travel and Training \$4,000 per City Council per year for TML, and other workshops and seminars
- Pending Account since time frame when registration is due for TML (budget for two TML's)

(5) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Trube made a motion to adjourn. Councilmember Bell seconded. The meeting was adjourned at 6:24 p.m.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
Special Minutes
Beginning August 4, 2014 through August 7, 2014**

Minutes of the Special Called Budget Workshops of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas the week of Monday, August 4, 2014 through Wednesday, August 6, 2014 beginning at 10:00 a.m. each day and if necessary, will continue on Thursday, August 7, 2014 and Friday, August 8, 2014 beginning at 10:00 a.m. until adjourned at 1109-B Bayou Road for purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m. (8.5.2014) Tuesday

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell
Councilmember Lane
Councilmember Brown
Councilmember Trube

City Manager Buttler
City Clerk Eldridge

(3) INVOCATION

Mayor Hocking provided the invocation

City Manager explained the results of the report from Galveston County Tax Assessor and Collector. The City has been proposing the same tax rate since 2007. Even though the market values have increased over the years, the tax values of properties have not increased at the same rate. It has to do with the sales tax, part of which is used for property tax relief.

Discussion followed, as some of the surrounding areas are in the same predicament

POLICE

- New look of police vehicles (black and white)
- Radios- working on requests for proposals
- There are three positions still open
- They have reduced the overtime by \$20,000.00 - discussed due to several reasons (staff level, Code Enforcement)
- Software Maintenance - line item 2035 - migration to another software and there is costs associated
- Payroll- increased from last year difference of \$40,000 (due to collective bargaining)



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- Difference with backup (new officers coming in and other tenured officers leaving)
- Conditions the City jail (not budgeted in building maintenance)
- Adequate supervision after hours/someone to be stationed there at night (jailer)
- Medical emergencies may occur
- Cameras in the cells?
- Jail fee considered?
- Rethink "Community Policing"?
- Requirement by Charter the number of police officers- the needs have changed
- Janitorial contract more than half goes to, then extra daily cleaning of cells, based on inmates

Mayor Hocking recessed the Workshop at 11:16 a.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Workshop at 11:30 a.m.

- Animal Control Services (increased from last year) Animal Advisory Committee Representative/Liaison James Osteen said that as Cities drop out of the contract our rates will increase, but the City cannot afford to have its own officer and vehicle, we would still have to pay to take the animals somewhere.
- 250 is the number of animals that are kept at one time at Galveston County
- Option #1 was voted on by City Council previously

Mayor Hocking recessed the Workshop at 12:05 p.m. for lunch

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Workshop at 1:20 p.m.

- Workshop- still dealing with animal control calls
- Emergency Management
- Charts for EOC Wall
- Repairs and Maintenance (Covered facility for trailer)
- Generators (nine)
- Annual Conference
- Child Outreach Fund- no activity-- last was in 2013
- When fully staffed will pick back up
- Drug Seizure Fund
- Money awarded after drug money received, not budgeted

CLEAN CITY FUND

- Five year plan
- Helped with \$8400.00 to demolish houses last year
- Clean City Commission Trailer
- Fall Cleanup possibility



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

FIRE/EMS

- Introduced Amber Karshner, Administrative Assistant
- No major changes
- New position- already approved Fire Marshall
- Adjustment to training (ISO)
- Rental expenses increase yearly
- Three vacancies within department
- Repairs maintenance of motor vehicles/aging vehicles
- Replacing new computers that are outdated
- Professional fees- big jump due to Fire Chief salary is under this line item

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

- Read over goals and objectives
- Community driven
- No additional staffing proposed
- ISO Rating/ Flood insurance premiums
- Implement the “Good Neighbor” Program
- Weed control and mowing increase
- Legal notices increase for posting unpredictable
- Increasing the demolition line item
- Usage of Inspectors additional – maybe part-time
- Addresses on houses

Mayor Hocking recessed the Workshop at 3:14 p.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Workshop at 4:07 p.m.

COURT

- Continue collecting a great deal through the collection agency
- Technology Fund by state
- Security Fund by state
- Child Safety Fund by state
- Contract with the Prosecutor and Judge no one has said that they want to discuss their agreements
- Court Clerk to be an appointed position or report to the Finance Director or City Manager?
- Ordinances lining out certain positions will be reviewed

FINANCE

- Donations Fund has its own line item
- STW Training



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- Equipment Replacement Fund
- Equipment Maintenance Fund
- Fund Expenditures- 99 Explained (All of Maintenance)
- Lease Purchases- 9111, 9112
- Audit of Hotels and Motels within the City
- Audit of Sales Tax Users

Mayor Hocking recessed the Workshop for dinner at 5:06 p.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Workshop at 6:12 p.m.

- Debt Service
- 2005 and 2007 Bond principals will be paid out of this
- Possibility of a savings in from of a refund of \$200,000.00 due
- Restricted Fund- on governmental debt side (general) not utility fund

(4) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Trube made a motion to adjourn. Councilmember Bell seconded. The meeting was adjourned at 7: 03 p.m.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/22/2014
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 7a8a
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2014-2015 Tax Fiscal Year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**



Attachments for reference:

1. Ordinance O-2014-0016

Staff Briefing: In order to meet statutory requirements for budget and state property tax code, the proposed ordinance is attached.

History (if applicable):

Target Implementation:

- **September 8, 2014**- First Reading
- **September 22, 2014**- Second Reading

Significant Action Dates:

- **August 4, 2014**- Set dates and time for public hearings on proposed tax rate.
- **August 11, 2014**- First Public Hearing on proposed tax rate for 2014-15.
- **August 25, 2014**- Second Public Hearing on proposed tax rate for 2014-15.
- **September 8, 2014**- Adoption of tax rate 2014-15 First Reading.
- **September 22, 2014**- Adoption of tax rate 2014-15 Second and Final Reading.

Action:



Ordinance



Resolution



Proclamation



Special Presentation



Finance Report



Public Hearing



Other



Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-0016**, levying ad valorem taxes for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque, Texas for the 2014 - 2015 Tax Fiscal Year; providing for apportioning each levy for specific purposes; and providing when taxes shall become due and when same shall become delinquent if not paid. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

Fiscal Impact: See 2014-15 Budget for details.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-0016

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR USE AND OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS FOR THE 2014-2015 TAX FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES; AND, PROVIDING WHEN TAXES SHALL BECOME DUE AND WHEN SAME SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT IF NOT PAID

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE;

SECTION 1. That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected, for use and operation of the municipal government of the City of La Marque and to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund for the 2014-2015 fiscal year, upon all property, real, personal and mixed within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation here set forth:

1. For the maintenance and operation of the general government **0.449163** on each \$100.00 taxable valuation of property; and
2. For the interest and sinking fund, **0.041601** on each \$100.00 taxable valuation of property.

For a total tax rate of **0.490764** on each \$100.00 taxable valuation of property tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes here set forth above.

SECTION 2. All taxes shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the assessor and collector for the City of La Marque is hereby authorized and empowered to enforce the collection of such taxes according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and ordinances of the City of La Marque and shall, by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest and, the interest penalty collected from such delinquent taxes shall be apportioned to the general fund of the City of La Marque. All delinquent taxes shall bear interest from date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by state law.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect after the second reading.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading on this 8th day of September 2014, at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, there being a quorum present, by **5** **AYES and 0 NAYES** and approved by the Mayor on the date above set.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the second and final reading on this the _____ day of _____ 2014 at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, there being a quorum present by _____ AYES and _____ NAYES and approved by the Mayor on the date above set.

Page 2, Ordinance No. 2014-0016
Tax Rate

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/22/14
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 7b8b
Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0015**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015 appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the City's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2014-2015 fiscal year. **THIS IS SECOND AND FINAL READING**

- ☒ Attachments for reference
1. Ordinance O-2014-0015
 2. City of La Marque 2014-15 Proposed Budget

Staff Briefing:

- Per City Charter, Council must adopt annual budget no later than September 27th each year.
- Should Council fail to adopt the budget by such date, the budget as submitted by City Manager shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by City Council.

History (if applicable):

Target Implementation:

- **September 8, 2014**- First Reading
- **September 22, 2014**- Second and Final Reading

Significant Action Dates:

- **July 31, 2014**- City Manager proposed 2014-15 budget to Council.
- **August 4-August 7, 2014**- Council workshops to discuss budget amendments from City Manager's proposal.
- **August 11, 2014**- First Public Hearing on 2014-15 Proposed Budget.
- **August 26, 2014**- Council approved amendments to City Manager's Proposed Budget.
- **September 8, 2014**- Second Public Hearing on 2014-15 Proposed Budget with Council amendments.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☒ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | |

Cost Details:

Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-0015**, making appropriations for the support of the City of La Marque for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015 appropriating money to a sinking fund to pay interest and principal due on the City's indebtedness; and adopting the annual budget for the City of La Marque for 2014-2015 fiscal year. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

Fiscal Impact: See adopted budget for details.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-0015

AN ORDINANCE MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2014 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 APPROPRIATING MONEY TO A SINKING FUND TO PAY INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL DUE ON THE CITY'S INDEBTEDNESS; AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE FOR 2014-15 FISCAL YEAR

WHEREAS, the budget, appended here as Exhibit "A", for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015 was duly presented to the City Council by the City Manager and a public hearing was ordered by the City Council and a public notice of said hearing was caused to be given by the City Council and said notice was published in the Galveston County Daily News and said public hearing was held according to said notice and City Charter requirements; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE:

SECTION 1. That the appropriations for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015 be fixed and determined for said terms in accordance with the expenditures shown in the City's fiscal year 2014-15 budget, a copy of which is appended hereto as Exhibit "A"

SECTION 2. That the budget, as shown in words and figures in Exhibit A, is hereby approved in all respects and adopted as the City's budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015.

SECTION 3. That there is hereby appropriated the amount shown in said budget necessary to provide for a sinking fund for the payment of the principal and interest of the bonded debt of said City.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of September, 2014 on the First reading.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of _____ 2014 on the Second and Final reading.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 7c/8c
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0017**, amending Appendix "A", Schedule of fees and charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas by amending prescribed Solid Waste Collection Charges, per Contract. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**



Attachments for Reference

1. Ordinance No. O-2014-0017
2. Fees and Charges Code (2013 and 2014)
3. Republic Waste Contract

Staff Briefing:

- October 19, 2012 the City entered into a contract with Republic Waste, agreeing to listed fees under stated fiscal year.
- For 2014-15 fiscal year, the City agreed to a 4% increase from 2013-14 fiscal year.

History:

Target Implementation: 10/1/2014

Significant Action Dates:

2/22/10; 12/1/2013 – Previous increases

10/19/2012 – Contract effective

10/1/2014 – Ordinance effective date

9/8/14 – Proposed First reading of Ordinance

9/22/2014 – Proposed Second reading of Ordinance

Action:



Ordinance



Resolution



Proclamation



Special Presentation



Finance Report



Public Hearing



Other-Contract



Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommended Motion: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-0017**, amending Appendix "A", Schedule of fees and charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas by amending prescribed Solid Waste Collection Charges, per Contract. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

Fiscal Impact: N/A

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-0017

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX “A”, SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS BY AMENDING PRESCRIBED SOLID WASTE COLLECTIONS CHARGES

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Appendix “A”, Schedule of Fees and Charges, Solid Waste Collection Charges, of the La Marque Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

APPENDIX “A”: SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES

Solid Waste Collection Charges

There are hereby levied the following charges, to be collected from the owner occupying any premises located or from the occupant or person in possession or control of any premises located on an established garbage and rubbish route within the city, for the removal and disposition of garbage and rubbish;

- (1)
 - (a) Twice weekly curbside service for each single family residence utilizing Republic Waste furnished polycarts, one cart per residence, cart contents only, shall be fifteen dollars and six cents (\$15.06) per month plus an administrative fee of fifty-five (58) cents, for a total monthly rate of fifteen dollars and sixty four cents (\$15.64) per month, except that, for a single family residence where the head of the household is a person sixty-five (65) years of age or over, and fee and charge shall be fourteen dollars and forty six cents (\$14.46) per month plus an administrative fee of fifty five (58) cents, for a total monthly rate of fifteen dollars and four cents (\$15.04) per month.
 - (b) For additional polycarts - \$4.21 per home per month.
 - (c) Bulky Trash Service as contractually defined shall be pre-scheduled each Wednesday with no charge for such service. In order to receive service on Wednesday of each week residents must call to schedule the service no later than Tuesday by 12:00 p.m. before the Wednesday pick up.
- (2) For multiple dwelling units, such as duplexes, triplexes, garage apartments and trailer courts, where each unit is served by an individual water meter and commercial containers service is not practical or cost effective, cart service will be required at the single family cart service rate per month per unit, unless services by a container paid by the owner, in which event the charge shall be the commercial container rates set out in subparagraph (5) hereof. Commercial container service shall be required where the City determines such service is practical, cost effective for both the City and the owner.

- (3) For multiple dwellings units, such as duplexes, triplexes, garage apartments and trailer courts, where all units are served by one master water meter and commercial container service is not practical or cost effective, cart service will be required at the single family cart service rate per month per unit, unless serviced by a container paid by the owner, in which event the charge shall be the commercial container rates set out in subparagraph (5) hereof. Commercial container service shall be required where the City determines such service is practical, cost effective for both the City and the owner.
- (4) For commercial hand pick up customers, the following rates shall be charged (two pickups per week only):

Number of Carts	Rates Per Month
1	\$ 39.04
2	\$ 55.76
3	\$ 72.49
4	\$ 89.21
5	\$105.94

More than five (5) carts will not be allowed. Customers needing more than five carts must use a container unless it is determined that safety and space issues do not allow for container service, in which case each cart in excess of five (5) will be charged at \$16.81.

- (5)
- (a) For commercial customers using two (2) cubic yard containers or larger, the following monthly rates shall be charged:

CONTAINER SIZE (CUBIC YARDS)	NUMBER OF PICKUPS PER WEEK					
	1*	2	3	4	5	6
2	80.58	127.52	186.90	214.67	372.68	
3	87.40	167.38	223.48	270.88	338.60	
4	111.64	183.66	250.00	311.27	380.31	
6	146.31	222.94	337.32	440.24	535.04	
8	190.91	281.54	398.15	515.72	643.93	784.13

* Once per week collection is limited to those customers with nonperishable garbage and rubbish.

- (b) Special services such as compactor boxes, on demand service and other services not listed will be billed at cost plus 10%.
- (6) For rolloff containers and service, Republic Services will negotiate a price with the customer and will pay the City of La Marque a five (5%) percent franchise fee.
- (7) A special pickup fee of one hundred four dollars and twelve cents (\$104.12) per hour shall be charged for a full truck load (sixteen (16) cubic yards) of brush, large items, or building materials. The City Council shall have the right to suspend this charge at any time for any duration by motion at a regularly held or special called Council meeting.
- (8) The term “Carts” as used herein shall mean 95 gallon wheeled garbage cans sometimes referred to as “toter”. All carts used to provide the services described shall be provided by, distributed by, owned by and maintained by Republic Waste.
- (9) Lost, stolen or damaged carts as deemed to be neglect of the customer as agreed upon by the City Manager and the General Manager of Republic Waste will be charged to the customer at a replacement cost of \$65.00.
- (10) Landfill Services. Residents of La Marque shall be eligible to utilize Republic Waste’s Galveston County Landfill site as follows:
 - (a) On a quarterly basis, each resident of the City will be allowed to deliver a small trailer or pickup truck load of green waste (brush, leaves, clippings, etc.) to Republic Waste’s Galveston County Landfill site at no charge.
 - (b) Bulky waste and other waste will be accepted from residents of the City at Republic Waste’s Galveston County Landfill site at a rate of Twenty and No/100 Dollars (\$20.00) per load for a small trailer or pickup load on an unlimited basis.

Section 2. Effective Date: The effective date shall coincide with the first utility billing after _____, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the First reading this the 8th day of September, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

Drug - ipecac 5 cc	5.25
Drug - ipratropium bromide 0.18 mg	5.25
Drug - isoproterenol HCl 0.5%	20.98
Drug - labetolol 10 mg	44.59
Drug - lidocaine drip 1 gm/25 mL	52.50
Drug - lidocaine HCl (2%) 50 mg	26.23
Drug - lorazepam 2 mg	43.01
Drug - mag sulfate, per 500 mg	22.03
Drug - mannitol	104.91
Drug - methylprednisolone 125 mg	41.44
Drug - midazolam HCl 1 mg	41.96
Drug - morphine sulfate, 10 mg	58.75
Drug - nalbuphine HCl 10 mg	24.65
Drug - naloxone 1 mg IV	12.65
Drug - norcuron 10 mg	94.42
Drug - NTG spray 0.4 mg SL	6.99
Drug - oral glucose gel 15 g	6.29
Drug - oxytocin 10 IU	19.93
Drug - procainamide HCl, 1 g	39.45
Drug - promethazine, 50 mg	33.05
Drug - propranolol HCl 1 mg	11.04
Drug - sodium bicarbonate per CC	7.74
Drug - succinylcholine 20 ml	8.39
Drug - terbutaline sulfate 1 mg	26.02
Drug - thiamine 100 mg IV	3.36
Drug - vasopressin 40 units	54.55
EKG interpretation	260.00
Emergency rate	94.00
Extra attend - 300+ lb patient	40.00
Extra attend - CPR	147.00
Extra attend - long stairs	40.00
IV - 5% dextrose/NS 500CC	42.00
IV - blood draw procedure	21.00
IV - collection tubes	18.75
IV - D5W 1000CC	47.75
IV - D5W 500CC	42.00
IV - normal saline 1000CC	47.75
IV - normal saline 500CC	41.90
IV - Ringers lactate 1000CC	47.75
Night call (8p - 8a)	84.00
Oxygen, administration, and supplies/hr	119.00
Pulse oximeter	94.50
Spinal immobilization	184.50
Weekend call	84.00

(Ord. No. 956, § 1, 1-9-2006)

Solid waste collection charges

There are hereby levied the following charges, to be collected from the owner occupying any premises located or from the occupant or person in possession or control of any premises located on an established garbage and rubbish route within the city, for the removal and disposition of garbage and rubbish;

(1) (a)

Twice weekly curbside service for each single family residence utilizing Republic Waste furnished polycarts, one cart per residence, cart contents only, \$14.05 per month plus an administrative fee of \$0.55, for a total monthly rate of \$14.60 per month, except that, for a single family residence where the head of the household is a person 65 years of age or over, and fee and charge shall be \$13.50 per month plus an administrative fee of \$0.55, for a total monthly rate of \$14.08 per month.

- (b) For additional polycarts - \$3.50 per home per month.
 - (c) Bulky trash service as contractually defined shall be pre-scheduled each Wednesday with no charge for such service. In order to receive service on Wednesday of each week residents must call to schedule the service no later than Friday of the previous week.
- (2) For multiple dwelling units, such as duplexes, triplexes, garage apartments and trailer courts, where each unit is served by an individual water meter and commercial containers service is not practical or cost effective, cart service will be required at the single family cart service rate per month per unit, unless services by a container paid by the owner, in which event the charge shall be the commercial container rates set out in subparagraph (5) hereof. Commercial container service shall be required where the city determines such service is practical, cost effective for both the city and the owner.
- (3) For multiple dwellings units, such as duplexes, triplexes, garage apartments and trailer courts, where all units are served by one master water meter and commercial container service is not practical or cost effective, cart service will be required at the single family cart service rate per month per unit, unless serviced by a container paid by the owner, in which event the charge shall be the commercial container rates set out in subparagraph (5) hereof. Commercial container service shall be required where the City determines such service is practical, cost effective for both the City and the owner.
- (4) For commercial hand pick up customers, the following rates shall be charged (two pickups per week only):

Number of Carts	Rates Per Month
1	\$36.44
2	\$52.05
3	\$67.67
4	\$83.28
5	\$98.90

More than five carts will not be allowed. Customers needing more than five carts must use a container unless it is determined that safety and space issues do not allow for container service, in which case each cart in excess of five will be charged at \$15.61.

- (5) (a) For commercial customers using two cubic yard containers or larger, the following monthly rates shall be charged:

Container Size	Number of Picks-ups Per Week					
	1*	2	3	4	5	6

(Cubic Yards)						
2	75.22	119.04	174.47	200.39	347.91	
3	81.59	156.25	208.62	252.87	316.09	
4	104.22	171.45	233.37	290.58	355.03	
6	136.58	208.12	314.90	410.98	499.47	
8	178.22	262.82	371.69	481.43	601.12	732.01

- * Once per week collection is limited to those customers with nonperishable garbage and rubbish.
- (b) Special services such as compactor boxes, on demand service and other services not listed will be billed at cost plus ten percent.
- (6) For rolloff containers and service, Republic Services will negotiate a price with the customer and will pay the city a five percent franchise fee.
- (7) A special pickup fee of \$90.00 per hour shall be charged for a full truck load (16 cubic yards) of brush, large items, or building materials. The city council shall have the right to suspend this charge at any time for any duration by motion at a regularly held or special called council meeting.
- (8) The term "carts" as used herein shall mean 95 gallon wheeled garbage cans sometimes referred to as "toter". All carts used to provide the services described shall be provided by, distributed by, owned by and maintained by Republic Waste.
- (9) Lost, stolen or damaged carts as deemed to be neglect of the customer as agreed upon by the city manager and the general manager of Republic Waste will be charged to the customer at a replacement cost of \$65.00.
- (10) Landfill services. Residents of the city shall be eligible to utilize Republic Waste's Galveston County landfill site as follows:
- (a) On a quarterly basis, each resident of the city will be allowed to deliver a small trailer or pickup truck load of green waste (brush, leaves, clippings, etc.) to Republic Waste's Galveston County landfill site at no charge.
- (b) Bulky waste and other waste will be accepted from residents of the city at Republic Waste's Galveston County landfill site at a rate of \$20.00 per load for a small trailer or pickup load on an unlimited basis.

(Ord. No. 249, art. VI; Ord. No. 290; Ord. No. 378; Ord. No. 400; Ord. No. 445; Ord. No. 461; Ord. No. 476; Ord. No. 495; Ord. No. 510; Ord. No. 528; Ord. No. 537; Ord. No. 570; Ord. No. 594; Ord. No. 607; Ord. No. 618; Ord. No. 706, § 3; Ord. No. 717; Ord. No. 731; Ord. No. 761; Ord. No. 778; Ord. No. 794; Ord. No. 907, 8-27-2001; Ord. No. 926, 9-8-2003; Ord. No. 937, 9-27-2004; Ord. No. 949, 7-26-2005; Ord. No. 989, § 1, 9-24-2007; Ord. No. 1010, § 2, 9-22-2008; Ord. No. 1031, § 1, 2-22-2010)

Fire/rescue fee rate schedule

Apparatus. The following fees for fire apparatus shall be charged for each apparatus utilized:

Rescue pumper	\$600.00 per hour
Aerial apparatus	\$600.00 per hour
Class A pumper	\$500.00 per hour
Tanker apparatus	\$500.00 per hour
Communication trailer	\$500.00 per hour
Medic unit	\$400.00 per hour

EXHIBIT C (Continued)
CONTRACTOR'S PRICING SCHEDULES *

Year 3 - October 1st, 2014 through September 30th, 2015 (+4%)

Residential Waste Service –

- Twice Weekly Curbside Residential Waste Service Utilizing Contractor Furnished 96 Gallon Polycarts - Fifteen Dollars and Six One Hundredths' Cents (\$15.06) per residence per month. (Senior Citizens' Rates – Fourteen Dollars and Forty Six One Hundredth's Cents (\$14.46) per residence per month.
- Extra Polycarts – Three Dollars and Seventy Four One Hundredths' Cents (\$3.74) per residence per month per cart.
- One Time Weekly Scheduled Curbside Bulky Waste Service – No Charge
- Scheduled Special Pickups Utilizing Contractor Furnished Equipment – One Hundred Four Dollars and Twelve One Hundredth's Cents (\$104.12) Per Hour.

Residential Recycling Service

- Every Other Week Curbside Residential Recycling Service Utilizing Contractor Furnished 65 Gallon Polycarts – No Charge.

Commercial Waste Hand Collection Service

- Twice Weekly Curbside Commercial Hand Collection Waste Service Utilizing Contractor Furnished 96 Gallon Polycarts –
 - 1 Cart – Fifteen Dollars and Twenty One One Hundredths' Cents (\$15.21) per month
 - 2 Carts – Twenty-Three Dollars and Eight One Hundredths' Cents (\$23.08) per month
 - 3 Carts – Thirty Dollars and Ninety Six One Hundredths' Cents (\$30.96) per month
 - 4 Carts – Thirty-Eight Dollars and Eighty Four One Hundredths' Cents (\$38.84) per month
 - 5 Carts – Forty-Six Dollars and Seventy Three One Hundredths' Cents (\$46.73) per month

Commercial Waste Bin (Front Load Container) Service– (All deliveries and removals @ \$75.00 per event)

Container Size	Collection Frequency Per Week											
	<u>1x</u>	<u>Extra Pickup</u>	<u>2x</u>	<u>Extra Pickup</u>	<u>3x</u>	<u>Extra Pickup</u>	<u>4x</u>	<u>Extra Pickup</u>	<u>5x</u>	<u>Extra Pickup</u>	<u>6x</u>	<u>Extra Pickup</u>
2 CY	\$73.88	\$22.16	\$116.92	\$35.08	\$159.97	\$47.99	\$196.83	\$59.05	\$243.52	\$73.06		
3 CY	\$80.13	\$24.03	\$136.99	\$41.09	\$191.55	\$57.47	\$248.38	\$74.52	\$310.59	\$93.17		
4 CY	\$89.03	\$26.72	\$162.42	\$48.72	\$228.51	\$68.56	\$285.20	\$85.56	\$336.49	\$100.95		
6 CY	\$113.68	\$34.33	\$184.87	\$55.45	\$260.35	\$78.11	\$310.91	\$93.27	\$354.11	\$106.23		
8 CY	\$153.61	\$46.08	\$226.46	\$68.05	\$320.37	\$96.11	\$410.81	\$123.24	\$502.75	\$150.82	\$603.29	\$180.95

Industrial Waste Bin (Open Top Roll Off) Container Service

<u>Container Size</u>	<u>Delivery Charge</u>	<u>Monthly Rental</u>	<u>Haul Charge</u>
20 Cubic Yard	\$ 160.68	\$167.26	\$ 270.66
30 Cubic Yard	\$ 160.68	\$ 167.26	\$ 336.51
40 Cubic Yard	\$ 160.68	\$ 167.26	\$ 386.57

Pricing for Specialty Boxes and Compactors will be negotiated between the Contractor and the Customer on a per case basis.

* ALL RATES LISTED ABOVE ARE EXCLUSIVE OF APPLICABLE FRANCHISE FEES



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/22/14
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 7d8d
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0018**, an ordinance of the City of La Marque, amending Ordinance 840 relating to utility billing due dates and charges. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

- ☒ Attachments for reference
1. Ordinance O-2014-0018
2. Current Ordinance

Staff Briefing: To allow customers more flexibility to meet payment deadlines as well as serving the public at 24/7, we are proposing to update current ordinance to maximize current technology's full potential and to better serve our community in a more efficient and timely manner.

History (if applicable):

Target Implementation: **October 1, 2014**

Significant Action Dates:

- **August 7, 2014**- Discussions only at Council budget workshop.
- **September 8, 2014** – City Council approved Ordinance on First reading

Action:

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☒ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other (be Specific) | |

- ☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-0018** amending Ordinance 840 relating to utility billing due dates and charges. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

Fiscal Impact: Estimated annual savings of around \$5,000.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-0018

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 68, ARTICLE III, SECTIONS 68-75 AND 68-76 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, REGARDING THE DUE DATE FOR WATER AND SEWER RATES AND NONPAYMENT OF CHARGES FOR WATER AND SEWER; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That Chapter 68, Article III, Section 68-75, Due Date of Charges Section of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque Section 68-76, Non-payment of Charges Section of La Marque Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 68-75- Due date of charges.

- (a) All water and sewer charges as established by this article shall be determined on a monthly basis and shall be due and payable 18 days following the billing date. The due time shall be set as follows:
- In person-due by closing time on due date.
 - Online (Internet, phone, Kiosk, bank draft, or other remote means of payment with date and time stamped)-due by opening time of next business day after due date.
- (b) Water, sewer, and garbage charges will appear on one and the same statement or bill, separately itemized, but shall be considered as one billing and payment for one service and shall not be received without payment of all three, where all services are received.”

SECTION 2. That Chapter 68, Article III, Section 68-76 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Nonpayment of Charges of La Marque Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 68-76- Non-payment of charges.

- (a) If payment is not received by following time on due date:
- In person-due by closing time on due date.
 - Online (Internet, phone, Kiosk, bank draft, or other remote means of payment with date and time stamped)-due by opening time of next business day after due date.

- A ten-percent penalty will be added to the bill.
- (b) If payment is not received by due date and time, delinquent accounts will be notified with upcoming disconnection date.
- (c) If service is disconnected, an additional fee will be charged to reconnect the service during normal business hours. If service is reconnected after normal working hours, on weekends or holidays the additional fee will be imposed.”

SECTION 3. Severability Clause: The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Ordinance, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. Effective Date: The effective date shall coincide with the first utility billing after October 1, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the First reading this the 8th day of September, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

Sec. 68-75. Due date of charges.

- (a) All water and sewer charges as established by this article shall be determined on a monthly basis and shall be due and payable by 5:00 p.m., 18 days following the billing date. The due date will be clearly indicated on the billing statement.
- (b) Water, sewer, and garbage charges will appear on one and the same statement or bill, separately itemized, but shall be considered as one billing and payment for one service and shall not be received without payment of all three, where all services are received.

(Code 1972, § 21-44; Ord. No. 460, § 4; Ord. No. 596; Ord. No. 718; Ord. No. 840)

Sec. 68-76. Nonpayment of charges.

- (a) If payment is not received by 5:00 p.m. on the due date shown on the bill, a ten-percent penalty will be added to the bill.
- (b) If payment is not received by 5:00 p.m. on the due date, then a courtesy notice is mailed to the mailing address giving the service disconnection date. After 5:00 p.m. on the seventh day following the due date, a service connection notification fee will be charged.
- (c) If service is disconnected, an additional fee will be charged to reconnect the service during normal business hours. If service is reconnected after normal working hours, on weekends or holidays the additional fee will be imposed.

(Code 1972, § 21-45; Ord. No. 460, § 5; Ord. No. 596; Ord. No. 718; Ord. No. 840)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Les Rumburg
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 7e8e
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding approval of Ordinance **No. O-2014-0019**, amending Chapter 68, Article V, Section 68-138 (b), of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, to adopt, without revisions, the original Drought Contingency Plan. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**



Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance O-2014-0019
2. 2014 Drought Contingency Plan

Staff Briefing:

- Staff has attached a copy of the final plan for review and adoption by City Council.
- The plan requires updating and resubmission every 5 years to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

History:

- May 2009 – Original plan was developed by LJA Engineering
- July 2009 – Plan was approved by Ordinance 1022

Target Implementation: **September 30, 2014**

Significant Action Dates:

May 1, 2014 – initial deadline for submission

September 8, 2014 – City Council approved Ordinance on First reading

September 22, 2014 – Second reading of Ordinance

September 30, 2014 – submission to TCEQ

Action:



Ordinance



Resolution



Proclamation



Special Presentation



Finance Report



Public Hearing



Other (be Specific)



Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-0019**, amending Chapter 68, Article V, Section 68-138 (b), of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, to adopt, without revisions, the original Drought Contingency Plan. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

Fiscal Impact:

- None

ORDINANCE NUMBER O-2014-0019

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS AMENDING CHAPTER 68, ARTICLE V, SECTION 68-138 (b), OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, TO ADOPT WITHOUT REVISIONS, THE ORIGINAL DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN.

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque, Texas recognizes that the amount of water available to the City and its water utility customers is limited and subject to depletion during periods of extended drought;

WHEREAS, Section 11.1272 and Subchapter A of Chapter 288 of the Texas Water Code and applicable rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality require all public water supply systems in Texas to prepare a Water Conservation Plan and a Drought Contingency Plan.

WHEREAS, The Texas Water Development Board requires the City to review the Drought Contingency Plan in conjunction with the Water Conservation Plan every five (5) years.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

That Chapter 68, Article V, Section 681-138 (b), is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 68-138 Adopted.

(b) The City of La Marque, Texas, Drought Contingency Plan attached hereto as Exhibit “A” is hereby adopted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the First reading by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas on this the 8th day of September, 2014.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on the Second and Final reading by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas on this the ____ day of ____ 2014.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

Page 2, Ordinance No. O-2014-0019
Drought Contingency Plan Ordinance

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN

City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568-4160
409-938-9202

September 2014

City Manager
Carol Buttler

Director of Public Works
Les Rumburg

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	1
Section I. Description and Location of the City	1
Section II. Water Source	1
Section III. Mission Statement	1
Section IV. Critical Customers	1
Section V. Goal	2
 DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN.....	 3
Section I. Declaration of Policy, Purpose and Intent	3
Section II. Public Involvement.....	3
Section III. Public Education.....	3
Section IV. Coordination with Regional Water Planning Groups.....	3
Section V. Authorization.....	4
Section VI. Application	4
Section VII. Definitions	4
Section VIII. Criteria for Initiation and Termination of Drought Response Stages.....	6
Section IX. Drought Response Stages	8
Section X. Enforcement	18
Section XI. Variances	19

EXHIBIT A Ordinance for Adoption of a Drought Contingency and Water Conservation Plan

INTRODUCTION

Section I. Description and Location of the City

The City of La Marque is an incorporated City approximately 35 miles southeast of downtown Houston. La Marque contains about thirteen and one-quarter square miles of property within central Galveston County. The City lies on the mainland portion of Galveston County and is bounded on the north and east by the City of Texas City, on the west by the City of Santa Fe, and on the south by the City of Hitchcock and an unincorporated section of Galveston County.

The City of La Marque is primarily a residential community with few commercial and industrial customers.

Section II. Water Source

The City of La Marque's potable water is supplied from two sources. The first is the surface water supply purchased and furnished by the Gulf Coast Water Authority's (G.C.W.A.) surface water treatment plant located in Texas City, Texas. The surface water source provides the City with 95% of their potable water, and the other source is from ground water (well water) which provides the remaining 5%.

The City of La Marque's three (3) ground water (well water) plants consists of a well and booster pumps at each location. The wells are primarily on standby and are used for emergencies and peak demands. Total capacity of the three water wells is 2.016 mgd. The wells are permitted by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District.

Section III. Mission Statement

The primary mission of the Utility is as follows:

- Provide adequate water volume and pressure for fire fighting
- Provide potable water for public consumption, public safety and welfare
- Provide quality service

Section IV. Critical Customers

The City has no dominant "critical" customers with the exceptions of the La Marque schools. There are no hospitals, nursing centers or major commercial or industrial installations. The City does not know of any customers who are water dependent for life support or medical reasons who live within the City limits.

Section V. Goal

The intent of the City of La Marque's Drought Contingency Plan will be to reduce unnecessary consumption of water by implementing permanent efficient water use practices. Currently the City has no shortage of water. However, the City recognized the benefits of water conservation and has prepared a plan should a drought occur.

The goal of the City of La Marque's Drought Contingency Plan will be to provide temporary procedures for mandatory and voluntary action which will reduce demand on the water supply system during a water shortage situation. The Plan will include various conservation measures, as well as the mechanism for prohibiting certain other uses during the shortage emergency.

DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN**Section I. Declaration of Policy, Purpose and Intent**

In order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of the water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation and fire protection, and to protect and preserve public health, welfare and safety, and to minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions, the City of La Marque hereby adopts the following regulations and restrictions on the delivery and consumption of water.

Water uses regulated or prohibited under this Drought Contingency Plan (Plan) are considered to be non-essential and continuation of such uses during times of water shortage, or other emergency water supply conditions, are deemed to constitute a waste of water which subjects the offender(s) to penalties as defined in Section X of the Plan.

Section II. Public Involvement

Opportunity for the public to provide input into the preparation of the Plan was provided by the City by means of scheduling a meeting to receive comments, input, notifying the public by notices in the local paper, and postings at City Hall.

Section III. Public Education

The City will periodically provide the public with information about the Plan, including information about the conditions under which each stage of the Plan is to be initiated or terminated and the drought response measures to be implements in each stage. This information will be provided by means of:

- Utility bill inserts
- Direct mailing
- Promote Water Conservation through school programs. The City is presently supplying local schools with book covers which promotes Water Conservation.
- Newspaper advertisement
- Distribute and have available brochures on water conservation at City Hall and Public Works Office.

Section IV. Coordination with Regional Water Planning Groups

The service area of the City is located within the Houston Region (H) and the City has provided a copy of this Plan to the Houston Region (H), Regional Water Planning Group which is headed by Mr. Reed Eichelberger, PE with the San Jacinto River Authority (936-588-1111).

Section V. Authorization

The City Mayor or his/her designee is hereby authorized and directed to implement the applicable provisions of this Plan upon determination that such implementation is necessary to protect public health, safety and welfare. The City Mayor or his/her designee shall have the authority to initiate or terminate drought or other water supply emergency response measures as described in this Plan.

Section VI. Application

The provisions of this Plan shall apply to all persons, customers and property utilizing water provided by the City. The terms "persons" and "customer" as used in the Plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations and all other legal entities.

Section VII. Definitions

For the purposes of this Plan the following definitions shall apply:

Aesthetic Water Use: Water use for ornamental or decorative purposes such as fountains, reflecting pools and water gardens.

Commercial and Institutional Water Use: Water use which is integral to the operations of commercial and non-profit establishments and governmental entities such as retail establishments, hotels and motels, restaurants and office buildings.

Conservation: Those practices, techniques and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

Customer: Any person, company or organization using water supplied by the City.

Deliverable Capacity: Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA) 21.0 mgpd, Thomas S. Mackey Surface Water Treatment Plant capacity. The City's present deliverable contract capacity is 2.78 mgd and that amount is subject to change.

Designee: Any City employee designated by the Mayor with the authority to enforce the Drought Contingency Plan.

Domestic Water Use: Water use for personal needs or for household or sanitary purposes such as drinking, bathing, heating, cooking, sanitation or for cleaning a residence, business, industry or institution.

Even Number Address: Street addresses, box numbers or rural postal route numbers ending in 0, 2, 4, 6 or 8 and locations without addresses.

GCWA: Gulf Coast Water Authority wholesale surface water supplier for the City.

Industrial Water Use: The use of water in processes designed to convert materials of lower value into forms having greater usability and value.

Landscaping Irrigation Use: Water used for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, parks and rights-of-way and medians.

Mayor: Chief Executive Officer of the City.

Million Gallons Per Day: (MGPD)

Non-Essential Water Use: Water uses that are not essential or required for the protection of public health, safety and welfare, including:

1. Irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields and golf courses, except where otherwise provided under the Plan;
2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle;
3. Use of water to wash down any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts or other hard-surfaced areas;
4. Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection;
5. Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street;
6. Use of water to fill, refill or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools, hot tub or Jacuzzi-type pools;
7. Use of water in a fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes except where necessary to support aquatic life;
8. Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice directing the repair of such a leak(s); and
9. Use of water from hydrants for construction purposes or any other purposes than fire fighting.

Odd numbered address: Street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 1,3,5,7, or 9.

Prorated: The City's allowable share of surface water per day as set by the GCWA while operating under emergency conditions.

Triggering Criteria: The "safe" operating capacity of the Gulf Coast Water Authority.

Water Source: These regulations apply only to water use supplied by the City.

Section VIII. Criteria for Initiation and Termination of Drought Response Stages

The City's Mayor and his/her designee shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a daily basis and shall determine when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each stage of the Plan, that is, when the specified "triggers" are reached.

Stage 1 Triggers – MILD Water Shortage Conditions

Requirements for Initiation: Customers shall be requested to voluntarily conserve water and adhere to the prescribed restrictions on certain water uses, defined in Section VII-Definitions, when:

1. The Gulf Coast Water Authority's Surface Water Treatment Plant curtails production and/or delivery or if the distribution system is compromised.
2. Average daily water consumption reaches or exceeds 85% prorated share of the deliverable capacity for three (3) consecutive days.
3. The static level of the water wells begin to fall below normal operating conditions.
4. Weather conditions are to be considered in drought classification determinations. Predicted long cold or dry periods and conditions are to be considered in impact analysis.

Requirements for Termination: Stage 1 of the Plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three (3) consecutive days.

Stage 2 Triggers – MODERATE Water Shortage Conditions

Requirements for Initiation: Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain non-essential water uses provided in Section IX of the Plan when:

1. The Gulf Coast Water Authority's Surface Water Treatment Plants curtail production and/or delivery.
2. The static water level in the wells continues to decline.
3. Average daily water usage reaches or exceeds 95% of the prorated share of the deliverable capacity for a three (3) day period.

4. Storage capacity (water level) is not being maintained during period of 100% rated production period.
5. Weather conditions indicate that a mild drought will exist for several days.

Requirements for Termination: Stage 2 of the Plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three (3) consecutive days. Upon termination of Stage 2, Stage 1 becomes operative.

Stage 3 Triggers – SEVERE Water Shortage Conditions

Requirements for Initiation: Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain non-essential water uses for Stage 3 of the Plan when:

1. The Gulf Coast Water Authority's Surface Water Treatment Plant curtails production and/or delivery.
2. The average daily water consumption exceeds the systems capacity.
3. The average daily water consumption will not enable storage levels to be maintained.
4. Failure of two water wells by mechanical failure and/or motor failure.
5. Water system is contaminated either accidentally or intentionally.
6. Water system fails from "acts of God" (tornados, hurricanes) or man. Severe condition is reached immediately upon detection.

Requirements for Termination: Stage 3 of the Plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three (3) consecutive days. Upon termination of Stage 3, Stage 2 becomes operative.

Stage 4 Triggers – CRITICAL Water Shortage Conditions

Requirements for Initiation: Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions for Stage 4 of the Plan when the Mayor or his/her designee determines that a water supply emergency exists based on:

1. Raw water from the Brazos River conveyance system is contaminated and/or the raw water conveyance system is compromised.
2. The Gulf Coast Water Authority's Surface Water Treatment Plant curtails production to 50% capacity due to major storms.
3. Major water main break or system failures occur, which causes unprecedented loss of capability to provide adequate water service.

4. Water system is contaminated either accidentally or intentionally (biologically or chemically).
5. Water system is rendered inoperable or unreliable due to terrorist activity.

Requirements for Termination: Stage 4 of the Plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of three (3) consecutive days. Upon termination of Stage 4, Stage 3 becomes operative.

Stage 5 Triggers – EMERGENCY Water Shortage Conditions

Requirements for Initiation: Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions for Stage 5 of this Plan when the mayor, or his/her designee, determines that a water supply emergency exists based on:

1. Raw water serving the Gulf Coast Water Authority's Surface Water Treatment Plant is contaminated and/or the raw water conveyance system is compromised.
2. Major water line breaks, or pump or system failures occur, which cause unprecedented loss of capability to provide water service.
3. Natural or man-made contamination of the water supply sources.
4. Major emergency exists in which water treatment chemicals cannot be delivered to the Gulf Coast Water Authority's surface water treatment plant.

Requirements for Termination: Stage 5 of the Plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of 3 consecutive days.

Stage 6 Triggers – WATER ALLOCATION

Requirements for initiation: Customers shall be required to comply with the water allocation plan prescribed in Section IX of this Plan and comply with the requirements and restrictions for Stage 5 of this Plan when the system is operating at less than 50% capacity and is difficult to maintain adequate distribution pressure.

Requirements for Termination: Water allocation may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of 3 consecutive days.

Section IX: Drought Response Stages

The City's Mayor and/or his/her designee shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a daily basis and in accordance with the triggering criteria set forth in Section VIII of the Plan, shall determine that a mild, moderate, severe, critical or emergency water shortage condition exists and shall implement the following notification procedures:

Notification

Notification of the Public: The City's Mayor or his/her designee shall notify the public by means of:

- Publication in a newspaper of general circulation
- Direct mail to each customer
- Public service announcements
- Signs posted in public places
- Take-home fliers from schools

Additional Notification: The City's Mayor or his/her designee shall notify directly, or cause to be notified directly, the following individuals and entities based upon the respective drought stages:

- Fire Chief(s)
- TCEQ (required when **mandatory** restrictions are imposed)
- Major water users
- Critical water users, i.e., hospitals and schools
- Parks/street superintendents and public facilities managers
- City and/or County emergency management coordinators

Stage 1 Response – MILD Water Shortage Conditions

Goal: Achieve a voluntary 10% reduction in total daily water consumption.

Supply Management Measures:

1. Develop information center and designate information person.
2. Advise public of condition and publicize availability of information from center.
3. Encourage voluntary reduction of water use.
4. Contact commercial and industrial users and explain necessity for initiation of strict conservation methods.
5. Implementation of system oversight and make adjustments as required to meet changing conditions.
6. Discontinue flushing of water mains.

Voluntary Water Use Restrictions:

1. Water customers are requested to voluntarily limit the irrigations of landscaped areas

to Sundays and Thursdays for customers with an even number address, and Saturdays and Wednesdays for customers with an odd number address, and to irrigate landscapes only between the hours of midnight and 10:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. to midnight on designated watering days.

2. All operations of the City shall adhere to water use restrictions prescribed in Stage 2 of the Plan.
3. Water customers are requested to practice water conservation and to minimize or discontinue water use for non-essential purposes. Water conservation information is available at the City Hall and Public Works Office.

Stage 2 Response – MODERATE Water Shortage Conditions

Goal: Achieve a 15% reduction in total daily water demand

Supply Management Measures:

1. City will reduce or discontinue flushing water mains.
2. Reduce or discontinue irrigation of landscape areas.
3. During winter months, request that customers insulate pipes rather than running their water to prevent freezing.

Water Use Restrictions: Under threat of penalty for violation, the following water use restrictions shall apply to all persons:

1. Irrigation of landscaped areas with hose-end sprinklers or automatic irrigation systems shall be limited to Sundays and Thursdays for customers with an even number street address, and Saturdays and Wednesdays for customers with an odd number street address, and irrigation of landscaped areas is further limited to the hours of 12:00 midnight until 10:00 a.m., and between 8:00 p.m., and 12:00 midnight on designated watering days. However, irrigation of landscaped areas is permitted at anytime if it is by means of a hand-held hose, a faucet filled bucket or watering can of five (5) gallons or less, or drip irrigation system.
2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m., and between 8:00 p.m., and 12:00 midnight. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial car wash or commercial service station. Further, such washing may be exempted from these regulations if the health, safety and welfare of the public is contingent upon frequent vehicle cleansing, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.

3. Use of water to fill, refill or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools, wading pools or Jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight.
4. Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life or where such fountains or ponds are equipped with a recirculation system.
5. Use of water from hydrants shall be limited to fire fighting, related activities or other activities necessary to maintain public health, safety and welfare, except that use of water from designated fire hydrants for construction purposes may be allowed under special permit from the City.
6. The following uses of water are defined as non-essential and are prohibited:
 - a. Wash down of any sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas.
 - b. Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection.
 - c. Use of water for dust control.
 - d. Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street.
 - e. Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice directing the repair of such leak(s).

Stage 3 Response – SEVERE Water Shortage Conditions

Goal: Achieve a 25% reduction in total daily consumption.

Supply Management Measures:

1. City will reduce or discontinue flushing water mains.
2. Reduce or discontinue irrigation of landscape areas.
3. During winter months, request that customers insulate pipes rather than running their water to prevent freezing.

Water Use Restrictions: All requirements of Stage 2 shall remain in effect during Stage 3 except:

1. Irrigation of landscaped areas shall be limited to designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00

midnight and shall be by means of hand-held hoses, hand-held buckets, drip irrigation or permanently installed automatic sprinkler system only. The use of hose-end sprinklers is prohibited at all times.

2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle not occurring on the premises of a commercial car wash and commercial service stations and not in the immediate interest of public health, safety and welfare is prohibited. Further, such vehicle washing at commercial car washes and commercial service stations shall occur only between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. and between 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.
3. The filling, refilling or adding of water to swimming pools, wading pools and Jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited.
4. No application for new, additional, expanded or increased-in-size water service connections, meters, service lines, pipeline extensions, mains or water service facilities of any kind shall be approved, and time limits for approval of such applications are hereby suspended for such time as this drought response stage or a higher-numbered stage shall be in effect.
5. The use of water for construction purposes from designated fire hydrants under special permit is to be discontinued.
6. All restaurants are prohibited from serving water to patrons except upon request.

Stage 4 Response – CRITICAL Water Shortage Conditions

Goal: Achieve a 35% reduction in total daily consumption.

Best Management Practices for Supply Management:

1. City will reduce or discontinue flushing water mains.
2. Reduce or discontinue irrigation of landscape areas.
3. During winter months, request that customers insulate pipes rather than running their water to prevent freezing.

Water Use Restrictions for Reducing Demand: All requirements of Stage 2 and 3 shall remain in effect during Stage 4 except:

1. Irrigation of landscaped areas shall be limited to designated watering days between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight and shall be by means of hand-held hoses, hand-held buckets, or drip irrigation only. The use of hose-end sprinklers or permanently installed automatic sprinkler systems are prohibited at all times.

2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle not occurring on the premises of a commercial car wash and commercial service stations and not in the immediate interest of public health, safety, and welfare is prohibited. Further, such vehicle washing at commercial car washes and commercial service stations shall occur only between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 a.m. and between 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m.
3. The filling, refilling, or adding of water to swimming pools, wading pools, and jacuzzi-type pools is prohibited.
4. Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life or where such fountains or ponds are equipped with a recirculation system.
5. No application for new, additional, expanded or increased-in-size water service connections, meters, service lines, pipeline extensions, mains or water service facilities of any kind shall be approved, and time limits for approval of such applications are hereby suspended for such time as this drought response stage or a higher-numbered stage shall be in effect.

Stage 5 Response – EMERGENCY Water Shortage Conditions

Goal: Achieve a 45% reduction in total daily water demand.

Best Management Practices for Supply Management:

1. The City will discontinue the flushing of water mains.
2. Reduce the irrigation of public landscaped areas.
3. Use non-potable re-claimed water such as from the bathtub, sink, and/or washing machine for outside watering.
4. Use well water.

Water Use Restrictions for Reducing Demand: All requirements of Stage 2, 3, and 4 shall remain in effect during Stage 5 except:

1. Irrigation of landscaped areas is absolutely prohibited.
2. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is absolutely prohibited.

Stage 6 Response – Water Allocation

In the event that water shortage conditions threaten public health, safety and welfare, the Mayor or his/her designee is hereby authorized to allocate water according to the following water allocation plan.

Single Family Residential Customers

The allocation to residential water customers residing in a single-family dwelling shall be as follows:

<u>Persons per Household</u>	<u>Gallons per Month</u>
1 or 2	6,000
3 or 4	7,000
5 or 6	8,000
7 or 8	9,000
9 or 10	10,000
11 or more	12,000

“Household” means the residential premises served by the customer’s meter. “Persons per Household” includes only those persons currently physically residing at the premises and expected to reside there for the entire billing period. It shall be assumed that a particular customer’s household is comprised of two (2) persons unless the customer notifies the City of a greater number of persons per household on a form prescribed by the Mayor and/or his/her designee. The Mayor and/or his/her designee shall give his/her best effort to see that such forms are mailed, otherwise provided, or made available to every residential customer. If, however, a customer does not receive such a form, it shall be the customer’s responsibility to go the City offices to complete and sign the form claiming more than two (2) persons per household. New customers may claim more persons per household at the time of applying for water service on the form prescribed by the Mayor. When the number of persons per household increases so as to place the customer in a different allocation category, the customer shall notify the City on such form and the change will be implemented in the next practicable billing period. If the number of persons in a household is reduced, the customer shall notify the City in writing within two (2) days. In prescribing the method for claiming more than two (2) persons per household, the Mayor and/or his/her designee shall adopt methods to insure the accuracy of the claim. Any person who knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence falsely reports the number of persons in a household or fails to timely notify the City of a reduction in the number of persons in the household shall be fined not less than \$200.00.

Residential water customers shall pay the following surcharges:

- \$50 for the first 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$100 for the second 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$200 for the third 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$300 for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation

Surcharges shall be cumulative.

Master-Metered Multi-Family Residential Customers

The allocation to a customer billed from a master meter which jointly measures water to multiple permanent residential dwelling units (example: apartments, mobile homes) shall be allocated 6,000 gallons per month for each dwelling unit. It shall be assumed that such a customer's meter serves two dwelling units unless the customer notifies the City of a greater number on a form prescribed by the Mayor and/or his/her designee. The Mayor and/or his/her designee shall give his/her best effort to see that such forms are mailed, otherwise provided, or made available to every such customer. If, however, a customer does not receive such a form, it shall be the customer's responsibility to go to the City of La Marque offices to complete and sign the form claiming more than two (2) dwellings. A dwelling unit may be claimed under this provision whether it is occupied or not. New customers may claim more dwelling units at the time of applying for water service on the form prescribed by the Mayor. If the number of dwelling units served by a master meter is reduced, the customer shall notify the City of La Marque in writing within two (2) days, the Mayor and/or his/her designee shall adopt methods to insure the accuracy of the claim. Any person who knowingly, recklessly, or with criminal negligence falsely reports the number of dwelling units served by a master meter or fails to timely notify the City of La Marque of a reduction in the number of person in a households shall be fined not less than \$200. Customers billed from a master meter under this provision shall pay the following monthly surcharges:

- \$50 for 1,000 gallons over allocation up through 1,000 gallons for each dwelling unit.
- \$100, thereafter for each additional \$1,000 gallons over allocation up through a second 1,000 gallons for each dwelling unit.
- \$200, thereafter for each additional \$1,000 gallons over allocation up through a third 1,000 gallons for each dwelling unit.
- \$300, thereafter for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation.

Surcharges shall be cumulative

Commercial Customers

A monthly water allocation shall be established by the Mayor or his/her designee, for each non-residential commercial customer other than an industrial customer who uses water for processing purposes. The non-residential customer's allocation shall be approximately 75% of the customer's usage for corresponding month's billing period for the previous 12 months. If the customer's billing history is shorter than 12 months, the monthly average for the period for which there is a record shall be used for any monthly period for which no history exists. However, a customer 75% of whose monthly usage is less than 6,000 gallons shall be allocated 6,000 gallons. The Mayor and/or his/her designee shall give his/her best effort to see that notice of each non-residential customer's allocation is mailed to such customer. If, however, a customer does not receive such notice, it shall be the customer's responsibility to contact the City to determine the allocation. Upon request of the customer or at the initiative of the Mayor, the allocation may be reduced or increased if, 1) the designated period does not accurately reflect the customer's normal water usage, 2) one non-residential customer agrees to transfer part of its allocation to another non-residential customer or 3) other objective evidence demonstrates that the designated allocation is inaccurate under present conditions. A customer may appeal an allocation established hereunder to the Mayor and/or his/her designee. Non-residential commercial customers shall pay the following surcharges:

Customers whose allocation is 6,000 gallons through 10,000 gallons per month:

- \$100 per 1,000 gallons for the first 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$200 per 1,000 gallons for the second 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$300 per 1,000 gallons for the third 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$400 per 1,000 gallons for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation

Customers whose allocation is 10,001 gallons per month or more:

- 5 times the block rate for each 1,000 gallons in excess of the allocation up through 5% above allocation
- 10 times the block rate for each 1,000 gallons from 5% through 10% above allocation
- 15 times the block rate for each 1,000 gallons from 10% through 15% above allocation
- 20 times the block rate for each 1,000 gallons more than 15% above allocation

The surcharges shall be cumulative. As used herein, "block rate" means the charge to the customer per 1,000 gallons at the regular water rate schedule at the level of the customer's allocation.

Industrial Customers

A monthly water allocation shall be established by the Mayor or his/her designee, for each industrial customer, which uses water for processing purposes. The industrial customer's allocation shall be approximately 90% of the customer's water usage baseline. Ninety (90) days after the initial imposition of the allocation for industrial customers, the industrial customer's allocation shall be further reduced to 85% of the customer's water usage baseline. The industrial customer's water use baseline will be computed on the average water use for the 12 month period ending prior to the date of implementation of Stage 2 of the Plan. If the industrial water customer's billing history is shorter than 12 months, the monthly average for the period for which there is a record shall be used for any monthly period for which no billing history exists. The Mayor and/or his/her designee shall give his/her best effort to see that notice of each industrial customer's allocation is mailed to such customer. If, however, a customer does not receive such notice, it shall be the customer's responsibility to contact the City to determine the allocation. Upon request of the customer or at the initiative of the Mayor and/or his/her designee, the allocation may be reduced or increased, 1) if the designated period does not accurately reflect the customer's normal water use because the customer had shutdown a major processing unit for repair or overhaul during the period, 2) the customer has added or is in the process of adding significant additional processing capacity, 3) the customer has previously implemented significant permanent water conservation measures such that the ability to further reduce water use is limited, 5) the customer agrees to transfer part of its allocation to another industrial customer, or 6) if other objective evidence demonstrates that the designated allocation is inaccurate under present conditions. A customer may appeal an allocation established hereunder to the Mayor and/or his/her designee. Industrial customers shall pay the following surcharges.

Customers whose allocation is 6,000 gallons through 10,000 gallons per month:

- \$100 per 1,000 gallons for the first 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$200 per 1,000 gallons for the second 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$300 per 1,000 gallons for the third 1,000 gallons over allocation
- \$400 per 1,000 gallons for each additional 1,000 gallons over allocation

Customers whose allocation is 10,001 gallons per month or more:

- 5 times the block rate for each 1,000 gallons in excess of the allocation up through 5% above allocation
- 10 times the block rate for each 1,000 gallons from 5% through 10% above allocation
- 15 times the block rate for each 1,000 gallons from 10% through 15% above allocation
- 20 times the block rate for each 1,000 gallons more than 15% above allocation

allocation

The surcharges shall be cumulative. As used herein, "block rate" means the charge to the customer per 1,000 gallons at the regular water rate schedule at the level of the customer's allocation.

Section X. Enforcement

1. No person shall knowingly or intentionally allow the use of water from the City for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental or any other purpose in a manner contrary to any provision of the Plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by the drought response stage in effect at the time pursuant to action taken by the City's Mayor or his/her designee, in accordance with provisions of the Plan.
2. Any person who violates the Plan is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) and not more than Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) each day that one or more of the provisions in the Plan is violated. Each violation shall constitute a separate offense. If a person is convicted of three (3) or more distinct violations of the Plan, the Mayor and/or his/her designee shall, upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occurred. Services discontinued under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of a re-connection charge, hereby established at two hundred dollars (\$200.00), and any other costs incurred by the City in discontinuing a service. In addition, suitable assurance must be given to the City's Mayor and/or his/her designee that the same action shall not be repeated while the Plan is in effect. Compliance with the Plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the City Court.
3. Any person, including a person classified as a water customer of the City, in apparent control of the property where a violation occurs or originates shall be presumed to be the violator, and proof that the violation occurred on the person's property shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the person in apparent control of the property committed the violation, but any such person shall have the right to show that he/she did not commit the violation. Parents shall be presumed to be responsible for violations of their minor children and proof that a violation committed by a child occurred on property within the parent's control shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the parent committed the violation, but any such parent may be excused if he/she proves that he/she had previously directed the child not to use the water as it was used in violation of the Plan and that the parent could not have reasonably known of the violation.
4. Any employee of the City, police officer, or other City employee designated by the City's Mayor may issue a citation to a person he/she reasonably believes to be in violation of this Ordinance. The citation shall be prepared in duplicate and shall contain the name and address of the alleged violator, if known, the offense charged, and shall direct him/her to appear in the designated Municipal Court on the date shown on the citation, which date shall not be less than three (3)

days or more than five (5) days from the date the citation was issued. The alleged violator shall be served a copy of the citation. Service of the citation shall be complete upon delivery of the citation to the alleged violator, to an agent or employee of a violator, or to a person over 14 years of age who is a member of the violator's residence. The alleged violator shall appear in the Municipal Court designated on the citation to enter a plea of guilty or not guilty for the violation of the Plan. If the alleged violator fails to appear in the Municipal Court, a warrant for his/her arrest may be issued. A summons to appear may be issued in lieu of an arrest warrant. These cases shall be expedited and given preferential setting in Municipal Court before all other cases.

Section XI. Variances

The City's Mayor or his/her designee may, in writing, grant temporary variance for existing water uses otherwise prohibited under the Plan if it is determined that failure to grant such variance would cause an emergency condition adversely affecting the health, sanitation or fire protection for the public or the person requesting such variance and if one or more of the following conditions are met:

- a. Compliance with the Plan cannot be technically accomplished during the duration of the water supply shortage or other condition for which the Plan is in effect.
- b. Alternative methods can be implemented which will achieve the same level of reduction in water use.

Persons requesting an exemption from the provisions of this Ordinance shall file a petition for variance with the City within five (5) days after the Plan or a particular drought response stage has been invoked. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the City's Mayor or his/her designee and shall include the following:

- a. Name and address of the petitioner(s).
- b. Purpose of water use.
- c. Specific provision(s) of the Plan from which the petitioner is requesting relief.
- d. Detailed statement as to how the specific provision of the Plan adversely affects the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if petitioner complies with this Ordinance.
- e. Description of the relief requested.
- f. Period of time for which the variance is sought.
- g. Alternative water use restrictions or other measures the petitioner is taking or proposes to take to meet the intent of the Plan and the compliance date.
- h. Other pertinent information.

Variances granted by the City shall be subject to the following conditions, unless waived or modified by the City's Mayor or his/her designee.

- a. Variances granted shall include a timetable for compliance.
- b. Variances granted shall expire when the Plan is no longer in effect, unless the petitioner has failed to meet specified requirements.

No variance shall be retroactive or otherwise justify any violation of the Plan occurring prior to the issuance of the variance.

EXHIBIT A

**ORDINANCE FOR ADOPTION OF A
DROUGHT CONTINGENCY AND WATER CONSERVATION PLAN**

ORDINANCE NUMBER 1022

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS AMENDING CHAPTER 68, ARTICLE V, SECTION 68-138, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, TO ADOPT A WATER CONSERVATION PLAN AND A DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN.

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque, Texas recognizes that the amount of water available to the City and its water utility customers is limited and subject to depletion during periods of extended drought;

WHEREAS, Section 11.1272 and Subchapter A of Chapter 288 of the Texas Water Code and applicable rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality require all public water supply systems in Texas to prepare a ~~Water Conservation Plan~~ and a Drought Contingency Plan.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

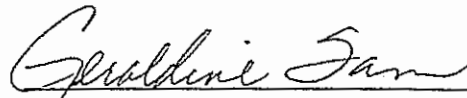
That Chapter 68, Article V, Section 68-138, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Section 68-138 Adopted.

- (a) The City of La Marque, Texas, Water Conservation Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby adopted.
- (b) The City of La Marque, Texas, Drought Contingency Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "B" is hereby adopted.

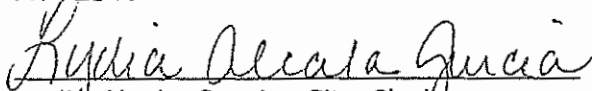
PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas on this the 13th day of July, 2009.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on the second and final reading by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas on this the 10th day of August, 2009.



Geraldine Sam, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

ATTEST:



Lydia Alcalá-García, City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014

Agenda item: 9a

Prepared by: Cyndi Efird

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Public Works

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid # LM 04-14 to DXI Industries, Inc., for Liquid Chlorine, Calcium Hypochlorite & Sulfur Dioxide in the amount of \$38,534.00.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

Staff Briefing:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by DXI Industries, Inc. as the lowest qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- The bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were nine (9) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of these, one (1) qualified bid was received.
- Please see the bid tabulation for bid results.

History (if applicable):

- These chemicals are used for the treatment process in the City's Wastewater Discharge and Disinfection of the potable drinking water.

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

October 1, 2014 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$49,000.00
Actual Bid	\$38,534.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$38,534.00
Acct. Name	Operating Supplies
Line Items #	02-2010-24-00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to award Bid # LM 04-14 to DXI Industries, Inc. for Liquid Chlorine, Calcium Hypochlorite & Sulfur Dioxide, in the amount of \$38,534.00.

Fiscal Impact: These chemicals are an annual reoccurring cost. The annual bid came in under the estimated budget costs of chemicals.

BID TAB
 LM 04-14
 CHLORINE
 CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE
 SULFUR DIOXIDE

BIDDER: DXI

ESTIMATED QUANTITY (UNITS)	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE PER DRUM	TOTAL BASED ON ESTIMATEDQUANTITY
28	150 lb. Cylinders of Chlorine as Specified	\$92.00	\$ 2,576.00
24	1 – Ton Cylinder of Chlorine as Specified	\$707.00	\$ 16,968.00
20	100 lb. Drums of Calcium Hypochlorite, as per the specifications	\$174.00	\$ 3,480.00
165	150 lb. Cylinders of Sulfur Dioxide (SO2), as per the specifications	\$94.00	\$ 15,510.00
Total			\$38,534.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 9b
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 07-14 to Apache Oil Company, for Fuel, in the amount of \$230,000.00.



Attachments for reference

- Bid Tab**
- Department Fuel Budgets**

Staff Briefing:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Apache Oil Company as the lowest qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- The bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were twelve (12) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of this, one (1) qualified bid was received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

History (if applicable):

- City Staff has requested \$212,800.000 in the 2014-2015 budget for fuel purchases.
- The amount bid by the vendors is a price differential of a (+ or-) cost of the fuel Rack Average on the day of purchase.

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

October 1, 2014 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other-Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$212,800.00
Actual Bid	Unleaded +.0595 Diesel +.0655 Diesel in small delivery +.2495
Estimated Expenditure	\$230,000.00
Acct. Name	Fuel – all Depts.
Line Items #	2020



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to award Bid #LM 07-14 to Apache Oil Company for Fuel, in the amount of \$230,000.00.

Fiscal Impact: Throughout the 2014-2015 budget year due to fluctuating fuel prices, a higher overall average increase could result in cost overruns.

LM 07-14
BID TAB
FUEL

BIDDER: Apache Oil Company

Estimated Quantity (Gals.)	Description	Price Differential*	Extension
43,000	Unleaded plus gasoline as per specifications	\$ + .0595	\$ 2,558.50
27,500	Diesel No. 2 as per specifications	\$ + .0655	\$ 1,965.75
3,500	Diesel No. 2 in quantities of 100 to 500 gallons at additional sites	\$ + .2495	\$ 873.25
	Total Amount of Differential		\$ 5,397.25

*Indicate + or – PAD Report

2014-2015
Fuel Budget
All Departments

Development Services	01-2020-03-00	4,000.00
Court	01-2020-04-00	4,000.00
Police	01-2020-05-00	75,000.00
Fire	01-2020-06-00	24,500.00
Parks	01-2020-09-00	5,000.00
Fleet (Shop)	01-2020-10-00	4,800.00
Public Services	01-2020-12-00	38,500.00
IT	01-2020-13-00	1,000.00
Utility Billing	02-2020-21-00	6,000.00
Utility Line Maintenance	02-2020-22-00	35,000.00
Utility Operations	02-2020-24-00	15,000.00
		\$212,800.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 9c
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid # LM 08-14 to Century Asphalt, Ltd., for Hot Mix Asphalt / Cold Mix Cold Lay (CMCL), not to exceed \$27,250.00.



Attachments for reference
1. Bid Tab

Staff Briefing:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Century Asphalt, Ltd. as the only qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were four (4) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of these, one (1) qualified bid was received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

History (if applicable):

- The hot mix products bid are for the repair & maintenance of asphalt streets due to water leak repairs, road failures and driveway approaches.
- The cold mix cold lay products are used to repair routine pot holes within asphalt roadways.

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

October 1, 2014 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$27,250.00
Actual Bid	\$55,475.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$27,250.00
Acct. Name	R&M Streets
Line Items #	01-3010-12-00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to award Bid #LM 08-14 to Century Asphalt, Ltd., for Hot Mix Asphalt / Cold Mix Cold Lay (CMCL), not to exceed \$27,250.00.

Fiscal Impact: Annual reoccurring cost.

BID TAB
LM 08-14
HOT MIX ASPHALT – SECTION I
COLD MIX COLD LAY (CMCL) – SECTION II

BIDDER: Century Asphalt

Estimate d Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total (Based on Est. Quantity)
500 Tons	Production of Hot Mix Surface Course as per specifications, F.O.B. plant site.	\$ 54.25	\$ 27,125.00
350 Tons	CMCL Cold Mix as per specifications, F.O.B. to designated City street.	\$ 81.00	\$ 28,350.00
	TOTAL COST		\$ 55,475.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 9d
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 09-14 to Vulcan Construction Materials, LP., for Limestone, not to exceed \$22,750.00.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

Staff Briefing:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Vulcan Construction Materials, LP. as the lowest qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were ten (10) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of these, one (1) qualified bid was received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

History (if applicable):

- The limestone product bid is for the base repair & maintenance of asphalt streets due to water leaks, road failures and driveway approaches.
- Additionally, this material is utilized on gravel roads throughout the City.

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

October 1, 2014 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award of Bid

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$22,750.00
Actual Bid	\$34,548.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$22,750.00
Acct. Name	R&M Streets
Line Items #	01-3010-12-00

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to award Bid # LM 09-14 to Vulcan Construction Materials, LP., for Limestone, not to exceed \$22,750.00.

Fiscal Impact: Annual reoccurring cost.

BID TAB
LM 09-14
LIMESTONE

BIDDER: Vulcan Materials

Estimated Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total (Based on Estimated Quantity)
1,200 Tons	Limestone flexible base material as per specifications	\$28.79/ ton	\$ 34,548.00
	TOTAL COST		<u>\$ 34,548.00</u>



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 9e
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 11-14 to Sprint Waste Services L.P., for Sludge Disposal, in the amount of \$93,625.00.00.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

Staff Briefing:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Sprint Waste Services L.P. as the lowest qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were twelve (12) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of these, two (2) qualified bids were received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

History (if applicable):

- The Sludge removal process is performed around every six weeks.
- The independent contractor mobilizes a belt filter press and a fleet of 30-yard end dump trucks.
- The filter press removes and separates liquids from solids materials from four plant process digesters.
- The separated cake is deposited in the dump truck trailers and the material is hauled to the landfill for disposal.
- This removal work takes around two weeks to complete, the digesters are returned to City daily operations and the process starts over in six weeks.

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

October 1, 2014 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$ 96,600.00
Actual Bid	\$ 93,625.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$ 93,625.00
Acct. Name	Sludge Removal
Line Items #	02-3010-24-00

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to award Bid #LM 11-14 to Sprint Waste Services L.P., for Sludge Disposal, in the amount of \$ 93,625.00.00.

Fiscal Impact: This Sludge removal process is an annual reoccurring cost that increases slightly with inflation.

**BID TABULATION
LM 11-14
SLUDGE REMOVAL**

SLUDGE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR FEES

Sprint Waste Services, L.P.

Bidder	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Bid Amount
	Aerobic non-hazardous municipal sludge (removal and disposal) as per specifications	250 Dry Tons	\$374.50	\$93,625.00

C & R Water Supply

Bidder	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Bid Amount
	Aerobic non-hazardous municipal sludge (removal and disposal) as per specifications	250 Dry Tons	\$385.00	\$96,250.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 9f
Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 12-14 to HD Supply, for Water & Sewer Supplies, not to exceed \$85,260.00.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

Staff Briefing:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by HD Supply as the bidder meeting all specifications.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were nine (9) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of these, three (3) qualified bids were received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

History (if applicable):

- Annual supplies are utilized to make repairs to the City's water mains, ranging in sizes from 3/4" service lines up to 16" transmission lines.
- In addition to water line repairs, these funds are utilized to purchase sewer repair piping from 4" service lines up to 36" trunk sewers.
- The annual bid quantities reflect prices for a range of pipe sizes and materials for repairs, but not all items bid will be purchased.
- We list a large range of materials to establish bid prices for the year.

Target Implementation: **September 22, 2014**

Significant Action Dates:

October 1, 2014 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved prior to



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award of Bid

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$ 85,260.00
Actual Bid	\$152,534.37
Estimated Expenditure	\$ 85,260.00
Acct. Name	Water & Sewer Supplies
Line Items #	02-3010-22-00 02-3011-22-00

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to award Bid # LM 12-14 to HD Supply for Water & Sewer Supplies, not to exceed \$85,260.00.

Fiscal Impact: The water & sewer repair parts are annual reoccurring cost.

BID TABULATION
LM 12-14
WATER AND SEWER SUPPLIES

Bidder	Description	Amount of Bid
HD Supply	Full Bid	\$152,534.37
ACT Pipe	Full Bid	\$162,665.79
CPR Services	Full Bid	\$179,090.93



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 9g
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 13-14 to Evoqua Water Technologies LLC, for Odor and Corrosion Control, not to exceed the City's total budget of \$107,000.00.



Attachments for reference

1. Bid Tab

Staff Briefing:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Evoqua Water Technologies LLC as the only qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- All bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were seven (7) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of these, one (1) qualified bid was received.
- Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.

History (if applicable):

- This product has worked well in reducing strong hydrogen sulfide odors at the Waste Water Treatment Plant and two other locations within the City.

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

October 1, 2014 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award of Bid

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$ 107,000.00
Actual Bid	\$ 188,100.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$ 107,000.00
Acct. Name	Operating Supplies
Line Items #	02-2010-24-00



Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to approve Bid #LM 13-14 to Evoqua Water Technologies LLC, for Odor and Corrosion Control, not to exceed the City's total budget of \$107,000.00.

Fiscal Impact: The continual use of this product is an annual reoccurring cost.

LM 13-14
Bid Tab

Odor and Corrosion Control
Waste Water Treatment Plant

Evoqua

Estimated Quantity	Amount per Gallon Aqueous Solution of Ferrous and Ferric Sulfate	Total Price
90,000 Gallons	\$2.09 gallon	\$188,100.00
Mobilization of Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00
De-Mobilization of Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 9h
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing O'Reilly Auto Parts as the City's Repair & Service Parts Supplier under the Buy Board Contract for all City Vehicles & Miscellaneous Supplies in the amount of \$31,850.00.



Attachments for reference –

- 1. Accumulative Department Budget Totals**
- 2. Buy Board Current Vendor List**

Staff Briefing:

- O'Reilly Auto Parts is a member of Buy Board.
- This association is a Purchasing Co-Op.
- The City is a member of this Co-Op which is an alternative to entities wanting to purchase already competitively procured products and services.
- Staff is pleased with stock, delivery and service.

History (if applicable):

- As of December 2011, city staff started researching business through the approved purchasing Co-Ops of Buy Board & HGAC for approved repair & service parts vendors.

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

October 1, 2014 - Contracts need to be in place and PO's approved

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Approval of Buy Board Contract

Cost Details:

Budgeted	All City Departments
Estimated Expenditure	\$31,850.00
Acct. Name	Various Departments
Line Items #	Various Accounts

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to authorize O'Reilly Auto Parts as the City's Repair & Service Parts Supplier under the Buy Board Contract in the amount of \$31,850.00.

Fiscal Impact: No significant increases or decreases to the various departments budget as approved by City Council.

O'Reilly's - Auto Parts

Annual PO

Department	Line=Item No.	2014-2015 PO Amount
Inspections	01-3030-03-00	250.00
Judicial	01-3030-04-00	100.00
Police	01-3030-05-00	11,500.00
Fire	01-3030-06-00	2,000.00
Fire	01-3040-06-00	2,000.00
Parks	01-3030-09-00	250.00
Parks	01-3040-09-00	300.00
Shop	01-2010-10-00	350.00
Shop	01-2060-10-00	200.00
Shop	01-3030-10-00	750.00
Shop	01-3040-10-00	1,100.00
Streets	01-3030-12-00	3,000.00
IT	01-2010-13-00	50.00
IT	01-3030-13-00	200.00
UT 21 - Utility Billing	02-3030-21-00	1,000.00
UT 22	02-3030-22-00	6,000.00
UT 24	02-3030-24-00	2,700.00
UT 24	02-3040-24-00	100.00
Total		31,850.00

Current BuyBoard Vendors

Phone: 800-695-2919

Fax: 800-211-5454

Tires, Tubes, Automotive Parts, Supplies & Equipment 387-11**Expires: 11/30/2014**

Beacon Solutions Group, LLC	Bill Burton Auto Supply and Machine, Inc.	Burton Auto Supply
Delegard Tool of Texas, Inc.	GCR Tire Centers	Gonzalez Auto Parts
H & B Supply, Inc. [MWBE]	O'Reilly Auto Parts	Poppe Automotive
Pumpelly Oil Company, LLC	Southern Tire Mart LLC	Texas Alternator
Wingfoot Commercial Tire Systems, LLC		

Trade Services & Labor for Electrical, Plumbing & HVAC 375-11**Expires: 10/31/2014**

AMS of Houston	C & G Electric, Inc.	Carrier Corporation
CBS Mechanical, Inc.	Crescent Electric Co.	Daikin Applied (formerly McQuay Factory Service)
Entech Sales and Service, Inc.	Facility Solutions Group	Gulf Coast Electric Co., Inc. [MWBE]
Heat Transfer Solutions	Jamail and Smith Construction (Trade Services)	Lochnridge Priest
McCafferty Electric [MWBE]	PC Automated Controls, Inc. [MWBE]	Tri-State Mechanical
United iG Mechanical, Inc. (formerly A&J Plumbing)	Weathertrol INC.	

Truck Mounted Aerial Lifts 388-11**Expires: 11/30/2014**

Commercial Truck Group (former Lift-All Southwest)	Terex Utilities	Versalift Southwest
--	-----------------	---------------------

Uniforms & Accessories for Various Areas 416-12**Expires: 5/31/2016**

Al's Formal Wear	Allied Advertising [MWBE]	America Team Sports
Astro Apparel & Uniforms LLC [MWBE]	Authentic Promotions.com	Cheerleading Company
Complete Sportswear	Cousin's Concert Attire	Dance Sophisticates, Inc.
DBS Texas - Houston	DeMoufin Brothers and Company	Distractions, Inc.
Down Patt	Embellish Athletics	Filly's Career Apparel
Fred J. Miller, Inc.	Fruhauf Uniforms, Inc.	G & K Services
GT Distributors, Inc.	GTM Sportswear	Leapin' Leotards Ltd.
Marchmaster	Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.	Nardis Public Safety
Rain Ponchos Plus, LLC	Reynolds Uniforms	School Connections
Simco Formal Wear [MWBE]	South Texas Band & Formal (formerly S. Texas Del	Southeastern Performance Apparel
Specialty Advertisers [MWBE]	Stanbury Uniforms, Inc.	Sterling's Uniforms
Summit Sportswear	Team Express	The Bandmans Company
The Mariachi Connection, Inc.	Tuxedo Junction	UniFirst Corporation
Uniform Express	Varsity Spirit Fashions/CDT	Winners All Dancewear
XCalibur Marketing, Inc.		



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Gerald Grimm
Department: Fire

Agenda item: 9i
Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with the County of Galveston Commissioners' Court to provide fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County commencing October 1, 2014, and running through September 30, 2015, in return for payment in the amount of twenty two thousand five hundred dollars and no/100 (\$22,500.00).

☒ **Attachments for Reference:**
1. Proposed contract

Staff Briefing:

- Chapter 352 of the Local Government Code, "County Fire Protection" and chapter 791 of the Government Code, "Interlocal Cooperation Act" provides authority for this agreement.
- LMFD routinely provides mutual aid assistance upon request if resources are available.
- Commissioners' Court agrees to pay the City of La Marque twenty two thousand five hundred and no/100 (\$22,500.00) as reimbursement for mutual aid responses during the contract term to be used for purchase of equipment, supplies, training of personnel, and miscellaneous expenditures as determined by the fire department.
- Contract term becomes effective October 1, 2014 upon final execution by the principals and runs through September 30, 2015.
- Proposed contract has been reviewed by City Counsel and approved as to form.

History (if applicable):

- Galveston County has historically appropriated funds each year to the La Marque Fire Department in return for the provision of mutual aid assistance to unincorporated areas outside of the City of La Marque when assets are available at the discretion of the Fire Chief.

Target Implementation: October 1, 2014

Significant Action Dates: NA



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| ☐ | Ordinance | ☐ | Resolution |
| ☐ | Proclamation | ☐ | Special Presentation |
| ☐ | Finance Report | ☐ | Public Hearing |
| ☒ | Other – Authorization to execute contract | | |
| ☒ | Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	NA
Actual Bid	NA
Estimated Expenditure	NA
Acct. Name	NA
Line Items #	NA
Other Funding	NA

Staff's Recommended Motion: Motion to authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with the County of Galveston Commissioners' Court to provide fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County commencing October 1, 2014, and running through September 30, 2015, in return for payment in the amount of twenty two thousand five hundred dollars and no/100 (\$22,500.00).

Fiscal Impact: Funds received in the amount of \$22,500.00 will be transferred into Line Item 01-3050-06-00, Fire Equipment.

CONTRACT

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

This Contract is made and entered into by and between the County of Galveston, Texas, acting by and through its County Commissioners' Court, hereinafter called "County" and the City of La Marque, Texas, acting by and through its City Council, hereinafter called "City" or "recipient".

Whereas, Chapter 352 of the Local Government Code, "County Fire Protection" and Chapter 791 of the Government Code, "Interlocal Cooperation Act," provides authority that the Commissioners' Court may contract the governing body of a municipality to provide fire protection services to locations outside of the municipalities; and

Whereas, citizens residing within the unincorporated areas of the County surrounding the City's city limits are in need of obtaining the services of the City to assist them in time of need; and

Whereas, the City is willing to make its fire protection services available to unincorporated areas of the County.

Now, therefore, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants expressed herein it is agreed as follows:

1. To assist the various communities located in the unincorporated areas surrounding the City's city limits, County agrees to pay the City to be on call and make fire protection runs into unincorporated areas of Galveston County in the amount of TWENTY-TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND NO. 100 (\$22,500.00) DOLLARS. Payment of this sum shall be made following the acceptance and execution of this Contract by both parties.
2. City agrees to make reasonable efforts to respond to requests for fire protection services in the unincorporated areas of the County surrounding the City's city limits, regardless of the source of the request.
3. City agrees to keep a record of any runs made in response to an area in the unincorporated portions of the County, and to submit, not later than July, 21, 2015, a report to the County Commissioners' Court advising the Court of the runs made to unincorporated areas of the County during the period July, 15, 2014 to July 14, 2015. For each run, the City will report the date and time of the run, the distance travelled, the number of personnel who responded, and all expenses incurred by the City as determined by the most recent City financial audit.

in making the reported runs. The County and City acknowledge that the City's run expenses will not impact the amount payable under this Contract.

4. It is expressly agreed and understood between the parties that the County shall have no right at any time to supervise, manage, direct or control City and its members in the performance of their services. City shall totally decide and be responsible for the manner, means and methods by which they operate.
5. It is further agreed and understood between the parties that in accordance with §352.004 of the Local Government Code, V.T.C.A., the acts of any person who, in the act of carrying out the County's authority to provide fire protection under this agreement, furnishes fire protection to a county resident who lives outside the municipalities in the County, including the act of person who is a regular employee or fire fighter of a municipality, is considered to be the act of an agent of the County.
6. It is further agreed that the City is not liable for the acts of its employee in fighting fires outside the City under this Contract. However, it is acknowledged that the City will continue any responsibilities it may have to provide workers' compensation, to any employees who provide firefighting services under this Contract.
7. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to waive any provision contained within Chapter 74 of the Civil Practice and Remedies Code of the State of Texas, commonly known as the Good Samaritan Law.
8. To the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, City agrees to indemnify and save harmless the county of Galveston, its agents, Commissioners, Boards, Officers and employees from any and all suits, actions, or claims of any character, type or description brought or made for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person or persons arising out of or occasioned by the acts of the Fire Department, its members, deputies, agents or employees.
9. During the term of this Contract, the City agrees to:
 - a) Maintain membership in the Galveston County Fire Fighters Association;
 - b) Comply with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) and any other applicable Federal and State regulatory agency and submit an annual letter stating such compliance to the Galveston County Fire Fighters Association;
10. Equal Employment Opportunity - the City agrees that it shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment; upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The recipient agrees to post notices.

which set forth the provisions of this non-discrimination section, in conspicuous places available to employees or applicants for employment and will, in all solicitation or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the recipient, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status.

11. Drug-Free Workplace – the City shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. § 8102, et seq.) and implementing regulations there under and maintain a drug-free work environment.
12. Americans With Disabilities Act – the City shall comply with all applicable terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-136) and implementing regulations there under.
13. Nondiscrimination – the City acknowledges and agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status. Respondent and its subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These laws include, but are not limited to:
 - Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
 - Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972
 - The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 503
 - The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504
 - The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
 - The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972
 - The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988
14. This Contract shall begin effective upon the execution of this document by both parties and shall terminate on September 30, 2015.
15. This Contract constitutes the only agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter. The City disclaims any reliance on representations by the County that are not expressly set out in this Contract.
16. In the event any portion of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, the unenforceable portion shall be construed in accordance with applicable law as nearly as possible to reflect the original intention of the parties. The remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
17. Neither party's failure to enforce strict performance of any provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision or right. Neither the course of conduct between the parties nor trade practice shall act to modify any provision of this Agreement.

18. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie in Galveston County.
19. Each signatory to this Agreement certifies that he/she has been authorized by their entity to execute this Agreement.
20. This Agreement is being executed with multiple originals signed by both parties.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Mark Henry,
County Judge

ATTEST:

Dwight D. Sullivan,
County Clerk

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

By: _____
City Manager

ATTEST:

City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Ana Tims
Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 10a
Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2014-0020** of the City of La Marque, Texas, as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission, changing the zoning classification from R-1 Single Family Residential to C-1 General Commercial a tract of land (607 Lake Road) described as lot 1 of the Lilly Thomas Subdivision, a Subdivision in Galveston County, Texas according to the recorded in Volume 238, Page 37, all in the map records in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; amending the zoning map of the City adopted the 12th day of December 2005 by Ordinance number 953. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**



Attachments for reference

- 1.- Proposed Ordinance O-2014-0020
- 2.- Planning and Zoning Recommendation Letter
- 3.- Maps
- 4.- Zoning Map of the Location
- 5.- Central Appraisal District Description Sheet
- 6.- Re-Zoning request Application
- 7.- Rezoning Checklist
- 8.- Planning and Zoning Commission Minutes for August 12, 2014

Staff Briefing:

The Planning and Zoning Commission discussed and approved on August 12, 2014, the proposed re-zone changing the zoning classification from R-1 Single family residential to C-1 General Commercial of a tract described as lot 1 of the Lilly Thomas Subdivision, a Subdivision in Galveston County, Texas according to the recorded in Volume 238, Page 37, all in the map records in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; amending the zoning map of the City adopted the 12th day of December 2005 by ordinance number 953. In said meeting the Planning and Zoning Commission approved recommendation to City Council.

History:

- **May 20, 2014-** Jesus Mendiola completed Planning and zoning application.
- **May 20, 2014-** City Planning Pack 200 foot Radius is requested.
- **May 20, 2014-** City of La Marque received a request for rezone on the property.
- **June 17, 2014-** rezoning classification fees are paid by Jesus Mendiola, owner of the property.
- **July 18, 2014-** Re-zoning public hearing and notices are sent out to owners of property within 200 feet of the proposed parcel.
- **August 12, 2014-** Planning and Zoning Commission holds a regular meeting and approves to recommend to city council changing the zoning classification from R-1 Single family residential to C-1 General Commercial
- **September 2, 2014-** City Attorney reviews proposed ordinance No. O-2014-0018



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Target Implementation: October 13, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

- **May 20, 2014**- Jesus Mendiola completed Planning and zoning application.
- **May 20, 2014**- City Planning Pack 200 foot Radius is requested.
- **May 20, 2014**- City of La Marque received a request for rezone on the property.
- **June 17, 2014**- rezoning classification fees are paid by Jesus Mendiola, owner of the property.
- **July 18, 2014**- Re-zoning public hearing and notices are sent out to owners of property within 200 feet of the proposed parcel.
- **August 12, 2014**- Planning and Zoning Commission holds a regular meeting and approves to recommend to city council changing the zoning classification from R-1 Single family residential to C-1 General Commercial

Action:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other (be Specific) | |
| ☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-0020** of the City of La Marque, Texas, as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission, changing the zoning classification from R-1 Single Family Residential to C-1 General Commercial a tract of land (607 Lake Road) described as lot 1 of the Lilly Thomas Subdivision, a Subdivision in Galveston County, Texas according to the recorded in Volume 238, Page 37, all in the map records in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; amending the zoning map of the City adopted the 12th day of December 2005 by Ordinance number 953. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING.**

Fiscal Impact: Approval of the change in zoning classification would allow the establishment of a commercial car garage in our city, increasing sales tax revenue in our general fund balances.

ORDINANCE NO. 0-2014-0020

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, CHANGING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION FROM SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL, OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS LOT 1 OF THE LILLY THOMAS SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 37, ALL IN THE MAP RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS; AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY ADOPTED THE 12TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2005 BY ORDINANCE NUMBER 953

WHEREAS, Jesus Mendiola (the "Applicant") is the agent of the owner of the property who has purchased the tract of land described as A TRACT OF LAND LOT 1 OF THE LILLY THOMAS SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 37, ALL IN THE MAP RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, (the "Property") generally situated in the corporate city limits of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City") made part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Single Family Residential under Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of ordinances of the City of La Marque; and

WHEREAS, the applicant has made application to the City to change such zoning classification of said property from Single Family Residential to General Commercial as authorized by the City's Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has conducted, in time and manner and after the notice required by law and Chapter 71: Zone of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, a public hearing on such request in classification; and

WHEREAS, the request for amendment to the zoning boundaries was submitted together with the required fees to the administrative official causing the petition to be place on the August 12, 2014, Regularly Scheduled Planning and Zoning meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing on August 12, 2014; and

WHEREAS, written notice of all public hearings on proposed changes to district boundaries was sent to all property owners within 200 feet of the tract to be re-zoned using the last known address as listed on the City tax roll and depositing the notice, postage paid, in the United States mail sent not less than ten days before such hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, after public hearing was closed, voted to recommend the proposed change and the report was forwarded to City Council for setting and holding of public hearing thereon; and

WHEREAS, City Council of the City has not received protest against such change; and

WHEREAS, City Council now deems it appropriate to grant such requested change in classification;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS that:

Section 1. The facts and the matters set forth in the preamble on this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The zoning Classification of the certain tract of land described as LOT 1 OF THE LILLY THOMAS SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED IN VOLUME 238, PAGE 37, ALL IN THE MAP RECORDS IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, is hereby changed from Single Family Residential to General Commercial as authorized by the chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque.

Section 3. The zoning map of the City, adopted on the 12th day of December 2005, by ordinance number 953, shall be revised and amended to show the zoning reclassification of said tract of land as provided in section 2 hereof, with the appropriate reference to the number and effective date of this ordinance and brief description of the nature of the change.

Section 4. this ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the city, save and except the change in zoning classification of the tract described in section 2 hereof.

Section 5. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or the provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Page 3, Ordinance No. 2014-0020
Rezone 607 Lake Road

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the First reading this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day October, 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



Planning & Zoning Commission

1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9203

Dickey Stanley, Chairman
Russell Washington, Commissioner
Mike Castelline, Commissioner
Norman Koneman, Commissioner
Deanna Bethea, Commissioner

August 29, 2014

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On August 12, 2014, the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing regarding approval of proposed rezone for a tract of land from R-1 (Single Family Residential) to C-1 (General Commercial). Property addressed as 607 Lake Rd, La Marque, Texas 77568 described as lot 1, of the Lilly Thomas Subdivision, a Subdivision in Galveston County, Texas, according to the recorded map thereof in volume 238, page 37, in the name of name Jesus Mendiola Jr. in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.

The Planning and Zoning Commission would like to recommend to City Council for consideration, the approval of the above proposed rezoning.

Thank you,

Dickey Stanley
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

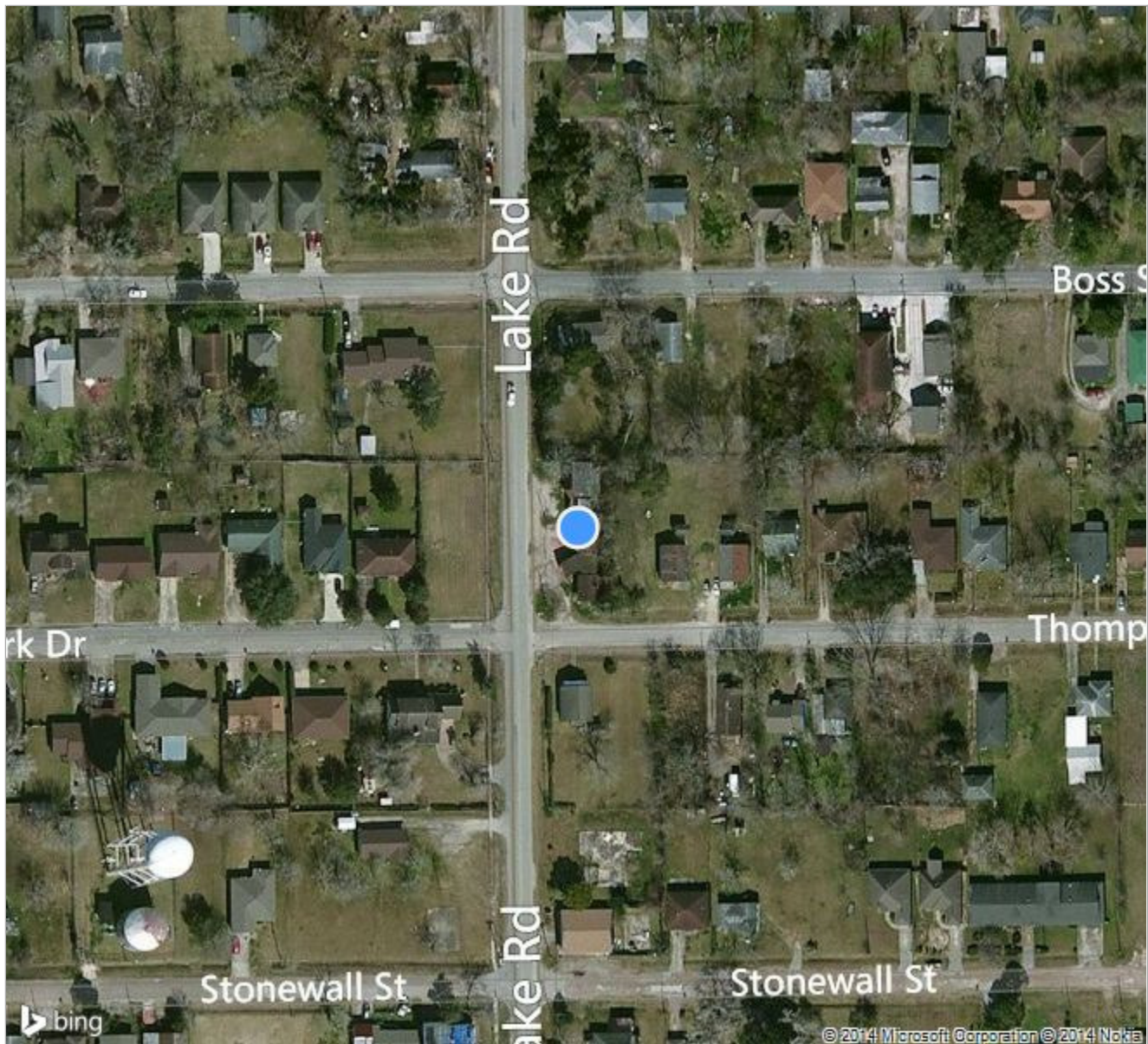
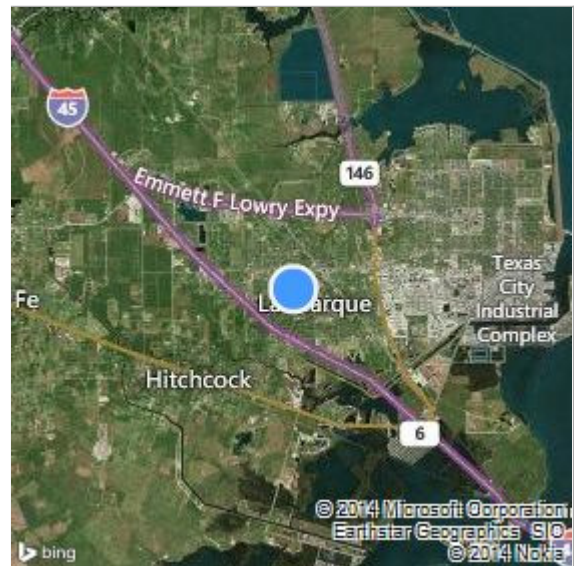


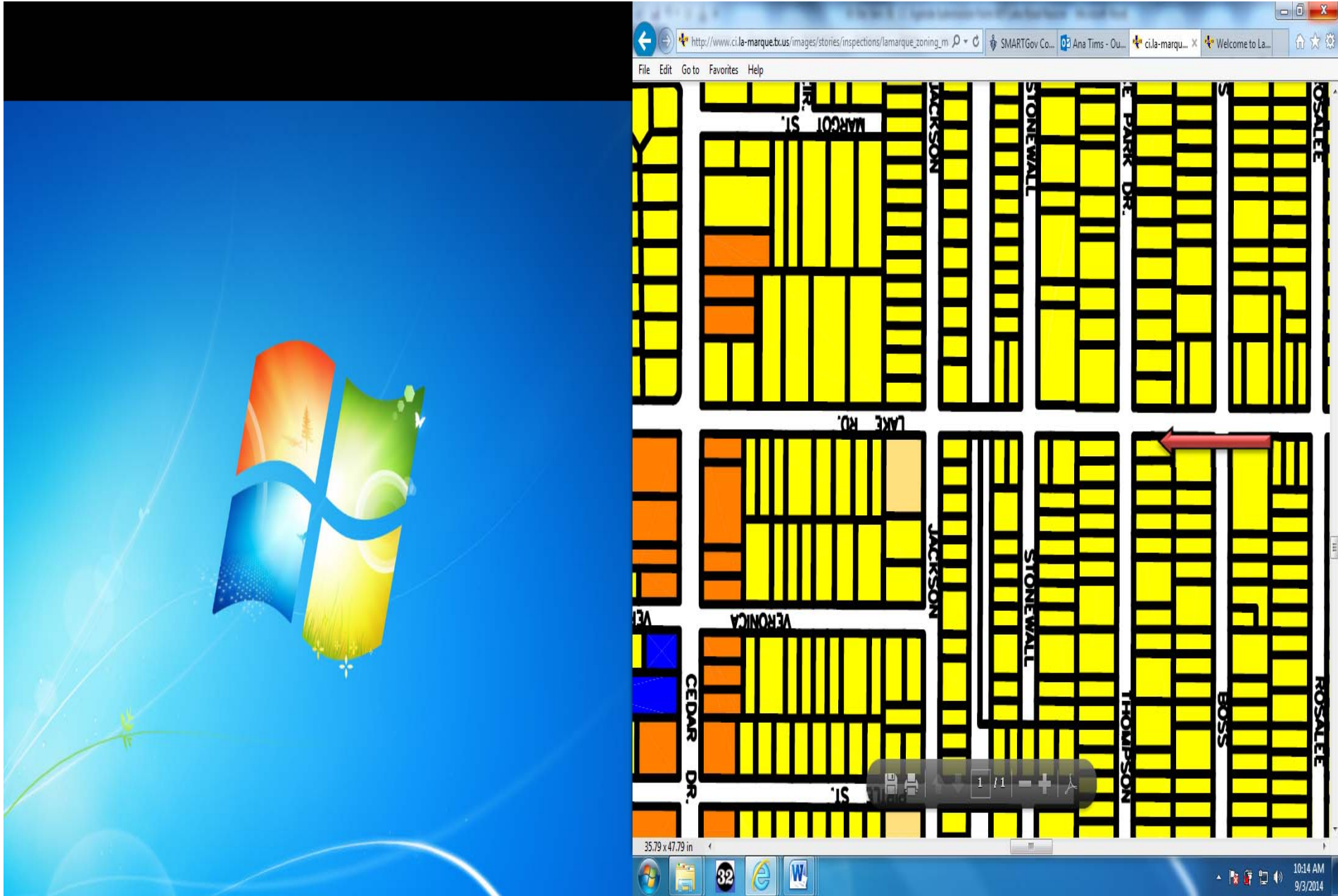
607 Lake Rd, La Marque, TX 77568

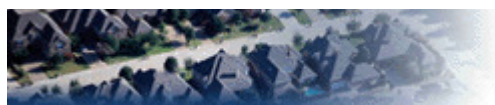
607 Lake Road



On the go? Use **m.bing.com** to find maps, directions, businesses, and more







Galveston Central Appraisal District

9850 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Ste. A101, Texas City, TX 77591, (866)

Data on this Web site represents Preliminary 2014 Information

Property Detail Sheet (R199947)

[Home](#)

[General Information](#)

[News](#)

[FAQ](#)

[Searches](#)

- [Property ID Search](#)
- [Account Search](#)
- [Owner Search](#)
- [Address Search](#)

[Property Data](#)

- [Detail Sheet](#)
- [History](#)
- [Datasheet](#)

[Other](#)

- [Taxing Units](#)
- [Neighborhoods](#)
- [Abstracts](#)
- [Subdivisions](#)
- [ARB Rules](#)
- [ONLINE Protest Info](#)
- [Online Protest Login](#)
- [Tax Code](#)
- [Calendar](#)
- [Property Codes](#)
- [County Tax Rates](#)
- [PROTEST VIDEO](#)
- [Legislative Updates](#)
- [Forms](#)
- [GIS Maps](#)
- [GIS Map Viewer](#)
- [GIS Shape Files](#)
- [PDF Map Index](#)
- [County Tax Office](#)
- [Texas CADs](#)
- [Employment](#)



[History](#)



[Plat Map](#)



[GIS Map](#)



[Datasheet](#)



[Protest](#)

Owner Information

Owner ID: **O0074228**
 Owner Name: **MENDIOLA, JESUS, Jr.**
 Owner Address: **607 LAKE RD
 LAMARQUE, TX 77568**
 Property Address: **607 LAKE RD
 LA MARQUE, TX 77568**

Parcel Information

Legal Description: **ABST 150 PAGE 1 LOT 1 LILLIE THOMAS SUB**
 Neighborhood: **509-XO(509-XO - Commercial)**
 Acreage: **0.173**
 Cross Reference: **7102-0000-0001-000**
 Undivided Interest: **100%**

Exemption Codes: HS (Homestead)

Entity Codes: **GGA (Galveston County)
 J05 (Mainland College)
 S15 (La Marque Isd)
 C32 (La Marque City)
 RFL (Co Road & Flood)
 D02 (Drainage #2)**

Deed Type: **Warranty Deed**

Deed Book:

Deed Page: **2013010980**

Map Page: **260-D**

Links:

Values Breakdown 2014 Value

Land HS:	\$4,150 +
Land NHS:	\$0.0 +
Improvement HS:	\$10,620 +
Improvement NHS:	\$0.0 +
Ag Market:	\$0.0
Ag Use:	\$0.0 +
Timber Market:	\$0.0
Timber Use:	\$0.0 +
Assessed:	\$14,770 =

Improvements

ID	Type	SPTB	Segs	Value
Imp1	C (Commercial)	F1 (Real Commercial)	2	\$ 3,670
Imp2	C (Commercial)	F1 (Real Commercial)	2	\$ 6,490
Imp3	R (Residential)	A1 (Real Residential Single Family)	2	\$ 460

Land

ID	Type	SPTB	Acres	Market
Land1	CL (Commercial Lot)	F1 (Real Commercial)		\$ 4,150

- Contact Us
- 2014 Certified Roll
- Directory



A recent version of Adobe Acrobat Reader is required to view PDF documents. Acrobat Reader is a free program available [here](#).



LA MARQUE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING AND INSPECTIONS

1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568
O. 409.938.9204
F. 409.908.0549

CITY OF LAMARQUE
PLANNING AND ZONING APPLICATION

DATE OF APPLICATION 20 May 2014

NAME OF AGENT _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

NAME OF OWNER Jesus Mendiola PHONE (409) 526-8464

ADDRESS 607 Lake RD La Marque, TX 77568

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

ADDRESS: 607 Lake RD La Marque, TX 77568

PLOT OF AREA ATTACHED _____ METES AND BOUNDS ATTACHED _____

PRESENT ZONE Residential

REASON FOR CHANGE: The Building at this address
is a Commercial garage, but it's Zoned as
Residential.

DESIRED OUTCOME: I want to rezone the area
back to commercial so that I may open
a mechanic Shop.

APPLICATION CHECKLIST

☒ CERTIFIED PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN 200-FEET OF THE PROPERTY-
LISTS PRINTED MORE THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO APPLICATION SUBMITTAL
MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

(CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (CAD)- (CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (CAD-
9850 Emmett Lowry Expressway Ste. A Texas City, TX 77591 409/935-1980)
409/935-1980)

[] **SITE PLAN (TO SCALE)** WITH EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS, DEVELOPMENTS,
AND PROPERTY LINES [8-1/2X11] IF LARGER THAN 8-1/2X11, PLEASE FOLD TO
APPROPRIATE SIZE)

[x] **SURVEY (TO SCALE)** (2 COPIES)

[x] **CURRENT TAX RECEIPTS**-COUNTY TAX OFFICE, 722 MOODY (766-2481

[] **TITLE REPORT** (IF LAND WAS PURCHASED WITHIN THE LAST 60 DAYS)

[x] **NON-REFUNDABLE APPLICATION FEE** (PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF LA
MARQUE

SUBMITTED TO

DATE: 8-12-2014

APPROVED ✓ DENIED _____ OTHER _____

COMMENTS _____

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATE

I AFFIRM THAT MY STATEMENT CONTAINED IN THE APPLICATION ARE TRUE
AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

[Signature]
SIGNED

20 May 2014
DATE:



1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

LA MARQUE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RE-ZONING CHECKLIST

Rezoning is governed by city Ordinance Section 71-26

Property to be rezoned 607 Lake Road, La Marque, Texas 77568 Legal: Lot 1, of the Lilly Thomas Subdivision, A Subdivision in Galveston County, Texas According to the recorded map thereof recorded in Volume 238. Page 37 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas GCAD R#199947 Acct#7102-0000-0001-000

Amendment initiated by: Jesus Mendiola (Owner)

- (1) City council on its own motion;
- (2) Planning and zoning commission; or
- (3) Request by owner or agent of owner of property to be changed.

If agent is presenting the request a letter of representation from property owner must be on file.

Letter on file. **N/A**

Current Zoning R-1 Single Family Residential Zoning Designation being requested C-1 General Commercial

Proposed Usage: "I want to rezone the area back to commercial so that I may open a mechanic shop" Jesus Mendiola.

Request submitted with the required Fee (City requests are exempt) 71-26(c)	✓
Certified list of property owners within 200 feet	✓
Site plan showing improvements	✓
Survey to scale	✓
Current tax receipts	✓
Title report if property was purchased over 60 days ago	☐ N/A
Application Fee	✓
Notices of intent to re-zone sent to owners listed on tax roll within 200 feet 71-26(c)	✓
Re-zoning request placed on Planning and Zoning Commission Agenda 71-26(d) 8-12-14	✓

Notices sent on 7-18-2014 Not less than 10 days before the Planning and Zoning meeting on

8-12-2014 .

Notices may served to the last address listed on the City Tax Roll by US Mail.

Recommendation of Planning and Zoning Commission to City Council is to On August 12, 2014
the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing regarding approval of proposed
rezone for a tract of land from R-1 Single Family Residential to C-1 General Commercial property
addressed as 607 Lake Road, La Marque Texas 77568 described as lot 1, of the Lilly Thomas
Subdivision, a subdivision in Galveston County, Texas, according to the recorded map thereof in
volume 238, page 37, in the name of Jesus Mendiola Jr. In the office of the County Clerk of
Galveston Count, Texas.

Letter of recommendation for or against from Planning and Zoning to City Council ☒

Recommendation sent to City Council within 60 days from date of hearing ☒

Planning and Zoning Meeting 8-12-2014 City Council Meeting 9-22-2014 71-26 (e)

Proposed City Council Public Hearing date 1st Reading 9-22-2014

Proposed City Council Public Hearing date 2nd Reading 10-13-2014

Ordinance O-2014-0021 prepared 71-26 (f) ☒

Ordinance reviewed and Approved as to form by City Attorney ☒

Request to City Clerk for Public Hearing notice 10 days prior to 2nd Reading Date ☐

71-26 (f)

Withdrawal of request date ☐ 71-26(d)

Any proposal or application may be withdrawn by the proponent after the commission makes its final report, and such proposal or application shall not be subject to the provision hereof that a period of time must pass before a new application is considered.

If such proposal is withdrawn, the council will not consider it.

Any proposal or application withdrawn may be resubmitted and shall be subject to all fees and notice requirements as an original application.

No application for rezoning shall be considered within six months of denial of a request by the city council for the same classification on the same property. 71-26 (i)

In case of a protest against such change, signed by the owners of 20 percent or more either of the land included in such proposed change, or of the land within 200 feet thereof, including any intervening public street, such amendment shall not become effective except by the favorable vote of three-quarters of all the members of the city council.

20% or more owners of the land proposed to change and/or land owners within 200

feet may protest the re-zone. Protest Received ☐ Yes ☒ No

Council may approve the change with a vote of more than
three fourths of the council 71-26 (j)



When in the opinion of the planning and zoning commission, city council, or zoning board of adjustment that greater information is required from the petitioner concerning the nature, extent, and impact of his request than supplied with his application for a change in zoning or conditional use permit, in order for such commission, council, or board to properly review and evaluate all relevant factors thereof, said commission, council, or board may require the applicant to submit a site plan and supporting documents conforming with all or a portion of the requirements set forth in this subsection, prior to rendering a decision thereon.

The petitioner is encouraged to meet with the appropriate commission, council, or board in an informal work session to ascertain the exact extent of plans and documents required, if any, prior to the city initiating the advertisement for public hearing on the petition.

The general type and extent of plans and supporting documents that may be required of the petitioner include, but are not necessarily limited to:

Site plan.

Meeting all of the requirements of a "preliminary plat", as described in the city's subdivision regulations, except that topographic and drainage map information provisions may be waived by the reviewing body when the inclusion of such data would not materially contribute to the necessary evaluation of the project's petition. Additional site plan drawing information which the reviewing body may require includes:

- a. Existing and proposed zoning district;
- b. General outline of extensive tree cover areas;
- c. Drainage ways and 100-year flood plain limits;
- d. Proposed treatment for screening the perimeter of the land embraced by the petition, including screening of internal separations of land use where required;
- e. Proposed internal, nonvehicular circulation linkages, such as, pedestrian paths and hike trails bike trails, and equestrian bridle paths, where applicable, including their interrelationships with vehicular circulation systems and proposed handling of points of conflict;
- f. A tabular summary schedule indicating:
 1. The gross acreage and percent of each type of zoning category proposed;
 2. The gross acreage and percent of each type of land use proposed, with streets and open space categories listed separately, and residential uses further stratified as to type, i.e., single-family, two-family, multi-family townhouse, etc., including the total gross project acreage;
 3. The gross residential density of each type of residential land use proposed, expressed in dwelling units per acre; and based on net residential land use plus one-half of any abutting street;
 4. The quantitative number of dwelling units proposed for each residential dwelling type (i.e., single-family, two-family, etc.);
 5. Proposed maximum lot coverage by building types (i.e., 1/F, 2/F, M/F, commercial, office, industrial, etc.) expressed in terms of percent or floor area ratio of the lot or site.

Architectural drawings. Elevations, concept sketches, or renderings depicting building types and other significant proposed improvements including the treatment and use of open spaces, etc., where the submission of such drawings would more clearly portray the nature and character of the applicant's land use and development proposals.

Written documents. In narrative form on 8½ times 11 sheets, including:

- a. Statement(s) on planning objectives to be achieved in use/development proposal, including a narrative description of the character of the proposed development and rationale behind the assumptions and choices made by the applicant, including use and ownership of open spaces, etc;
- b. Legal description of the total site area proposed for rezoning, development, or conditional use permit;
- c. A development schedule indicating the approximate dates(s) when construction of the proposed development, and subsequent stages or phases thereof, if any, can be expected to begin and be completed, to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief;
- d. A statement as to the present and proposed ownership of the site or parcels thereof embraced by the application;
- e. Economic feasibility and/or market analysis studies, when deemed necessary by the reviewing body to adequately assess the necessity for zoning certain parcels to the sizes indicated by the applicant, or to evaluate the need for granting a conditional use permit;
- f. Environmental assessment statement, prepared pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and any subsequent amendments thereto, when deemed necessary by the reviewing body to properly assess the impact of the proposed development/land use on the existing environment;
- g. Statement(s) as to how and when the applicant proposes to provide water and sewer to the development; and
- h. Signature, title, and date of the applicant, at the conclusion of the written documents certifying the information presented in the plans and supporting documents reflecting a reasonably accurate portrayal of the general nature and character of the proposals.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Planning and Zoning Committee
Special Called Meeting
August 12, 2014

1. CALL TO ORDER

Commissioner Koneman called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

PRESENT: **ABSENT:** None

Dickey Stanley
Mike Castelline
Norman Koneman
Russell E. Washington
Deanna Bethea

Commissioner Koneman welcomed the new members.

STAFF PRESENT:

Ellis Ortego, City Attorney
Ana Tims, Director Development Services
Robin Eldridge, City Secretary

3. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Commission dispensed of the invocation. The Pledge of Allegiance was presented by Commissioner Koneman.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Commissioner Stanley made a motion to approve the minutes of the Regular Meeting held on July 8, 2014. Commissioner Castelline seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

5. CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION

There was none.

6. PUBLIC HEARING

Acting Chairman Koneman recessed the Special Meeting and called the Public Hearing at 4:05 p.m.

- a. Conduct a Public Hearing regarding proposed rezone for a tract of land from R-1 (Single Family Residential) to C-1 (General Commercial). Property addressed as 607 Lake Rd, La Marque, Texas 77568 described as lot 1, of the Lilly Thomas Subdivision, a Subdivision in Galveston County, Texas, according to the recorded map thereof in volume 238, page 37, in the name of name Jesus Mendiola Jr. in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Jesus Mendiola was present to represent the property. He stated that he is a civil engineering student at this time and plans on establishing a business in the area. He then stated that his intention is to set up a mechanic shop in the location first, and if that does not work out he will re-evaluate the development of the project.

Commissioner Castelline asked what other type of business he would be interested in placing there in the near future. Mr. Mendiola indicated that he was thinking about placing an insulation business. Mr. Mendiola added, that at this time, there are only two other insulation businesses in Galveston County. Both of which are located in the City of Galveston.

Chairman Stanley asked Mr. Mendiola to explain the insulation a bit further. Mr. Mendiola stated that the insulation goes in the mortar of the home in new construction, particularly with the new construction. In addition to initial installation, the business would conduct maintenance on the insulation.

City Attorney, Ellis Ortego asked what was at the location at this time. Mr. Mendiola indicated that there was nothing at the location at this time. He stated that some of his family members will be working at the mechanic shop. Mr. Mendiola also advised the Commission that the parcel had been a gas station at some point as well.

Building Official, Ana Tims informed the Commission that the duplex has been demolished. Mrs. Tims added that there was a large garage area that she presented through a picture in the projection screen. Mrs. Tims added that there is a small efficiency apartment to the right of the property. In addition, Mrs. Tims informed the Commission that the property has remained clean and has increased in curb appeal.

Building official, Ana Tims informed the Commission that when the City adopted zoning within the City, on December 12, 2005, this area became zoned as a single family residential lot. Mrs. Tims added that with the loss of its usage for more than six consecutive months, that the property was no longer an existing non-conforming use. Mrs. Tims also informed the Commission that the property had gone through several owners in the last few years, and has had squatters living in it. Mrs. Tims added that since Mr. Mendiola has taken over the property, code enforcement issues with the property have ceased.

Building Official, Ana Tims then informed the Commission that the initial permits obtained to repair the structure had been received as residential usage. Therefore, the structure has been re-habitated under residential standards.

Mr. Mendiola stated that there is a house on the side of the property. Mr. Mendiola also stated that he owns two other homes in La Marque.

Commissioner Koneman asked if everyone had been properly notified. Building Official, Ana Tims indicated that everyone within 200 feet of the property had been advised of the meeting.

Mr. Mendiola stated that there are no neighbors in that area, that most of the surrounding houses are empty and vacant lots.

Commissioner Washington stated that the property used to be a mechanic shop, and he asked if the efficiency house was facing Thompson, or Lake Road. He also requested the address of the property.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Building Official, Ana Tims indicated that the address for this parcel was 607 Lake Road. Therefore, there is only one address for the one parcel. Mrs. Tims added that the zoning ordinance allows for owners of the property to live at the location of the business; however the ordinance states that the residences are to be on the second floor which would not be the case in this instance. In addition Building Official, Ana Tims stated that the zoning ordinance also limits residential structures to an area of 1,000 square feet to a minimum.

Commissioner Bethea asked if Mr. Mendiola would be living in the property to which Mr. Mendiola responded that he would like to rent the property, or perhaps use the area as an office for another business.

Commissioner Washington asked about the taxing designation of the property. Mr. Mendiola indicated that at this time he is paying residential rates. Commissioner Washington asked how the approval of the re-zone would affect other properties in the area. Building Official, Ana Tims indicated that precedence would be set because everything in that area is single family residential. Mrs. Tims also asked for the City Attorney's interpretation as it referred to spot zoning for the location.

City Attorney, Ellis Ortego stated that any other zoning would have to be addressed on a case by case basis, and looking at the highest and best use is for the property. Mr. Ortego added that because this location has formerly used as a commercial property in the past, it would be reasonable to change it back to a residential usage.

Commissioner Koneman indicated to Mr. Mendiola that whatever the group decided was merely referred to City Council for their approval.

There was a break in the Public Hearing and Commissioner Bethea and Commissioner Washington were sworn in. Time was 4:13 p.m.

Public Hearing closed at 4:15 p.m.

7. NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discuss/possible action regarding proposed rezone for a tract of land from R-1 (Single Family Residential) to C-1 (General Commercial). Property addressed as 607 Lake Rd, La Marque, Texas 77568 described as lot 1, of the Lilly Thomas Subdivision, a Subdivision in Galveston County, Texas, according to the recorded map thereof in volume 238, page 37, in the name of Jesus Mendiola Jr. in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.

The Commission discussed the potential residential structure that is located adjacent to the structure, as well as the sizing of this structure.

Commissioner Stanley made a motion to recommend re-zone to commercial with no granted exceptions. Commissioner Bethea seconded the motion and the motion passes unanimously.

8. CHAIRMAN REPORT



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Commissioner Koneman stated that he is glad to see all seat on the Commission appointed. The lack of quorum has created a lot of heart ache can inconvenience to a many, and he stated he was glad to see new faces.

9. REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Building Official, Ana Tims informed the Commission that she will be requesting a Special Meeting this month, and she collected availability from the Commissioners. Commissioner Washington stated that he is excited to be in the Commission serving.

10. ADJOURNMENT

It was the consensus of the present members to adjourn the meeting at 4:35 p.m.

Norman Koneman, Acting Chairman
Planning & Zoning Commission



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014

Prepared by: Robin Eldridge

Department: City Clerk

Agenda item: 10b

Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-0023**, amending Resolution No. R-2014-0016, calling for and establishing the procedures for a Special Election for proposed Charter amendments to be held on Tuesday, November 4, 2014

☒

Attachments for reference

1. Resolution (including exhibits)

Staff Briefing:

- After the Charter Review Committee met and discussed proposed amendments to the City Charter, they submitted a report to City Council.
 - This report was discussed in a Council Workshop on Monday, August 11, 2014.
 - The amendments were discussed and voted on at the Regular City Council meeting that was held on August 11, 2014.
 - There were nine proposed Charter amendments included in the report from the Charter Review Committee. Section 9.004 of the Local Government Code allows the governing body of a municipality on its own motion to submit proposed charter amendments to the municipality's qualified voters for their approval at an election. City Council proposed one (1) amendment to add to the other nine (9).
-
- **History:** There have been three (3) Charter Amendments elections since the adoption of the City Charter in 1957.
 - According to Chapter 15.01 of the current City Charter, the City Council shall appoint a five member Charter Review Committee every five years, to review the Charter and determine whether any provisions require revision, so that the Charter remains current with State laws.

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

July 14, 2014 – Members of the Charter Review Committee were appointed by Mayor and City Council

July 25, 2014 – Charter Review Committee met

July 29, 2014 – Charter Review Committee met

August 8, 2014 – Submitted Charter Review Committee Report to City Council for a Workshop to be held on August 11, 2014

August 11, 2014 – City Council voted on the nine (9) amendments submitted by the Charter Review Commission and submitted one (1) proposed amendment of their own at the Regular City Council meeting

August 19, 2014 – Ballot language in both English and Spanish was due to Galveston County to prepare ballots for the November 4, uniform Election date



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☒

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☐

Other (be Specific)

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$18,000.00
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	Pending
Acct. Name	Election costs
Line Items #	01-4021-07-00
Other Funding	NA

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2014-0023**, amending Resolution No. R-2014-0016, calling for and establishing the procedures for a Special Election for proposed Charter amendments to be held on Tuesday, November 4, 2014.

Fiscal Impact: Pending

RESOLUTION NUMBER R-2014-0023

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. R-2014-0016; ORDERING AND POSTING NOTICE OF A SPECIAL CHARTER AMENDMENT ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 4, 2014, ADMINISTERED BY THE GALVESTON COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROPOSING TEN (10) AMENDMENTS TO THE CITY CHARTER; DESIGNATING EARLY VOTING AND ELECTION DAY POLLING PLACES AND HOURS; NOTICE OF ELECTION TO BE GIVEN AS PRESCRIBED BY LAW IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH ELECTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas has received a report from the Charter Review Commission in regards to proposed amendments to the City Charter of the City; and

WHEREAS, Section 13.14 of the City Charter of the City provides that amendments may be framed and submitted to the voters of the City in a manner provided by applicable state statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City hereby finds and determines that a Special Election should be held on November 4, 2014, the next uniform election date, to allow the voters of the City to vote on 10 proposed amendments to the City Charter.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. A Special Election shall be held on the 4th day of November, 2014, the next uniform election date in the City of La Marque, Texas, which is not less than thirty (30) days from the date of the adoption of this resolution, for the purpose of submitting 10 proposed amendments to the City Charter to the qualified voters of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City"). Notice of the Special Election shall be given and the Special Election shall be held and conducted in compliance with the provisions of the Texas Election Code.

SECTION 2. The City has entered into a Contract for Election Services with Dwight D. Sullivan, the Galveston County Election Officer (the "Galveston County Election Officer") in regards to providing various services for the election, including, without limitation, procuring and distributing election supplies, procuring and paying election judges and clerks for early voting polling places and for election day, procuring early voting polling places and election day polling places, providing equipment, programming the ballot, providing overall supervision of the election, conducting early voting (including, without limitation, establishing the dates, times, and places for early voting and election day voting), and providing other related services.

SECTION 3. Voting in the election for the proposed propositions shall be by the use of voting devices and ballots provided by the Galveston County Election Officer. Ballots shall be in both English and Spanish and shall conform to the requirements of the Texas Election Code. Paper ballots may be used for early voting by mail. The ballots shall be printed to permit electors to vote Yes or No on each of 10 propositions setting out 10 separate amendments to the City Charter which said 10 propositions shall appear on the ballot substantially as hereto attached as Exhibit "A".

SECTION 4. The Early Voting and Election Day polling places and hours of operation where qualified voters shall cast ballots in the 2014 City of La Marque Special Charter Amendment Election are hereto attached as Exhibit “B”.

SECTION 5. Not later than the 21st day before election day, a copy of the notice, which must include the location of each polling place, shall be posted on the bulletin board used for posting notices of the meetings of the City Council of the City of La Marque. The notice shall remain posted continuously through Election Day. Notice of the election shall also be given by publishing the notice at least once, not earlier than the 30th day or later than the 10th day before Election Day, in the official newspaper of the City. Notice of the election shall be published in English and Spanish, in the manner required by law.

SECTION 6. All ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters ordained herein.

SECTION 7. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 8. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after the date of its adoption, and it is so ordered.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 22nd day of September 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

EXHIBIT “A”

CITY OF LA MARQUE SPECIAL ELECTION FOR CHARTER AMENDMENTS NOVEMBER 4, 2014

The City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas has received a report from the Charter Review Commission in regard to proposed amendments to the City Charter. Section 13.14 of the City Charter provides that amendments may be framed and submitted to the voters of the City in a manner provided by applicable state statutes. The La Marque City Council hereby finds and determines that a Special Election should be held on November 4, 2014, to allow the voters of the City to vote on the following ten (10) proposed amendments to the City Charter.

Proposition 1

“Shall Section 1.03, C. The Boundaries, of Article 1 be amended to read: Corporate Boundaries. The boundaries and limits of the city are hereby established and described as those boundaries heretofore established in the original incorporation proceedings of the City, and those boundaries established and changed thereafter by all annexation ordinances and proceedings of the City, filed in the office of the City Clerk.”

_____ Yes

_____ No

Proposición 1

“La Sección 1.03, C. Las Fronteras, del Artículo 1 será enmendada para establecer lo siguiente: Fronteras Corporativas. Las fronteras y límites de la ciudad quedan por el presente document establecidos y descritos como aquellas fronteras hasta ahora establecidas en las actas de incorporación originales de la Ciudad, y aquellas fronteras establecidas y cambiadas posteriormente por todas las ordenanzas de anexamiento y actas de la Ciudad, presentadas en la oficina del Secretario Municipal.”

_____ Si

_____ No

Proposition 2

“Shall Section 1.04, C. Extension of Boundaries, of Article 1 be amended to read: Annexation. (a) The City Council shall have the power, by ordinance, to fix boundaries of the city and to provide for the annexation or the extension of said boundaries, pursuant to any laws of the State of Texas now, or hereinafter enacted, with or without the consent of the owners or inhabitants of such territory (b) The annexation ordinance shall describe the territory to be annexed. Notice shall be published and public hearings held as required by state law. Amendments not enlarging or extending the boundaries set forth in the proposed ordinance may be incorporated therein. The additional territory annexed shall be a part of the city and the property situated therein shall bear its pro rata share of the taxes levied by the city as provided by state law. The inhabitants thereof shall be entitled to all rights and privileges of other citizens and shall be bound by the acts, ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City.”

_____ Yes

_____ No

Proposición 2

“La Sección 1.04, C. Extensión de Fronteras, del Artículo 1 será enmendada para establecer lo siguiente: Anexamiento. (a) El Gobierno Municipal tendrá la facultad, por ordenanza, de fijar las fronteras de la ciudad y proveer el anexamiento o la extensión de dichas fronteras, en cumplimiento de cualquier ley del Estado de Texas promulgada ahora, o en adelante, con o sin el consentimiento de los propietarios o habitantes de dicho territorio (b) La ordenanza de anexamiento describirá el territorio a ser anexado. La notificación será publicada y se realizarán audiencias públicas según lo exige la ley estatal. Se podrá incorporar en esto enmiendas que no agranden ni extiendan las fronteras estipuladas en la ordenanza propuesta. El territorio adicional anexado formará parte de la ciudad y la propiedad situada en éste quedará gravada con su cuota prorrateada de los impuestos cobrados por la Ciudad según lo establece la ley estatal. Los habitantes de esto estarán facultados a todos los derechos y privilegios de otros ciudadanos y quedarán obligados por las actas, ordenanzas, resoluciones y regulaciones de la Ciudad.”

_____ Si

_____ No

Proposition 3

“Shall Section 1.05, C. Contraction of Boundaries of Article 1 be amended to read: Disannexation. The City Council may by ordinance, disannex any territory within the corporate boundaries of the City, if the City Council determines that the territory is not necessary or suitable for City purposes, and may exchange territory with other municipalities. When a disannexation ordinance is passed, the disannexed territory shall cease to be a part of the City.”

_____ Yes

_____ No

Proposición 3

“La Sección 1.05, C. Contracción de Fronteras, del Artículo 1 será enmendada para establecer "Desanexamiento. El Gobierno Municipal podrá, por ordenanza, desanexar cualquier territorio dentro de las fronteras corporativas de la ciudad, si el Gobierno Municipal determina que el territorio no es necesario o adecuado para los fines de la ciudad, y puede intercambiar territorio con otras municipalidades. Cuando se promulgue una ordenanza de desanexamiento, el territorio desanexado dejará de ser parte de la Ciudad.”

_____ Si

_____ No

Proposition 4

“Shall Section 2.01, C. Number, selection, term, of Article II be amended by striking the word “term” in the heading and striking the last two sentences to now read: The City Council shall have five (5) members consisting of the Mayor and four (4) Councilmembers. Councilmembers shall be elected from the City in a Regular, or Special election by District in a manner provided by law for the term of three (3) years with Council Districts A and C and the Mayor’s position to be elected beginning in the year 2006 and Council Districts B and D to be elected beginning in the year 2005. The Mayor shall be elected from the City at-large for a term of three (3) years.”

_____ Yes

_____ No

Proposición 4

“La Sección 2.01, C. Número, selección, período del Artículo II será enmendada eliminando la palabra “período” en el encabezado y eliminando las últimas dos frases para quedar finalmente escrito así: El Gobierno Municipal tendrá cinco (5) miembros que consistirán en el Alcalde y cuatro (4) Concejales. Los Concejales serán elegidos de entre miembros de la Ciudad en una elección Regular o Especial por Distrito de la manera estipulada por ley para el período de tres (3) años donde los Distritos Municipales A y C y el cargo de alcalde serán sometidos a elección al principio del año 2006, mientras que en los Distritos Municipales B y D serán elegidos a principio del año 2005. El Alcalde será elegido a partir de los miembros de la Ciudad en general y para un período de tres (3) años.”

_____ Si

_____ No

Proposition 5

“Shall Section 2.06, C. Salary, of Article II be amended by striking the word “salary” in the heading and replace with the word “Reimbursement” and remove “councilmen shall serve without pay” and be replaced with: Reimbursement. Members of the City Council may be reimbursed for approved expenses incurred during the course of their duties as prescribed by City Ordinance.”

_____ Yes

_____ No

Proposición 5

“La Sección 2.06, C. Salario, del Artículo II será enmendada para eliminar la palabra “salario” del encabezado y será reemplazada con la palabra "Reembolso" y se eliminará "los concejales prestarán servicio sin pago" y se reemplazará con: Reembolso. Los miembros del Gobierno Municipal podrán ser reembolsados por gastos aprobados incurridos en el cumplimiento de sus deberes según prescribe la Ordenanza Municipal.”

_____ Si _____ No

Proposition 6

“Shall Section 4.05, C. Election by majority, of Article IV be amended by striking the last sentence in the second paragraph and replace the sentence with: In the event of a tie in the run-off election, the City will proceed in a manner provided by the Texas Election Code and the Texas Constitution.”

_____ Yes _____ No

Proposición 6

“La Sección 4.05, C. Elección por mayoría, del Artículo IV será enmendada borrando la última frase del segundo párrafo y reemplazándola con lo siguiente: En caso de un empate en la elección de segunda vuelta, la Ciudad procederá según la manera establecida en el Código de Elecciones de Texas y la Constitución de Texas.”

_____ Si _____ No

Proposition 7

“Shall Section 8.4, C. Director of finance; powers and duties, Article VIII (i) be amended to read after the last semicolon: Depositories are to be selected for one (1) year, and may be renewed by the City for two (2) additional one (1) year terms, for a total of three (3) years. The City will submit a Request for Proposals. The City Council shall have the discretion of remaining with the current depository or proceeding with the selection of a new depository.”

_____ Yes _____ No

Proposición 7

“La Sección 8.4, C. Director de finanzas; facultades y deberes, Artículo VIII (i) será enmendada después del último punto y coma para establecer lo siguiente: Los depositarios serán elegidos por un (1) año, y podrán ser renovados en sus funciones por la Ciudad por otros dos (2) períodos de un (1) año, para sumar un total de tres (3) años. La Ciudad presentará una Solicitud para Propuestas. El Gobierno Municipal podrá actuar a entera discreción en cuanto a decidir la permanencia del depositario actual o proceder a la selección de un depositario nuevo.”

_____ Si _____ No

Proposition 8

“Shall Section 11.04, C. Personal interest, Article XI be amended to read: Personal interest in City business. No member of the City Council or employee of the City shall personally engage in any business with the City or have a substantial interest in a business entity doing business with the City without making disclosure thereof. As used in this Section, the term “substantial interest in a business entity” shall have the same meaning as set forth in Section 171.002, et. Seq., of the Texas Local Government Code [V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 171.002 et seq.]. Any willful violation of this section shall constitute malfeasance in office, and any such member of City Council or City employee guilty thereof shall hereby forfeit his position or employment. Any violation of this section with the express or implied knowledge of the person or entity doing business with the City shall render the contract voidable by the City Council.”

_____ Yes _____ No

Proposición 8

“La Sección 11.04, C. Interés Personal, Artículo XI será enmendada para establecer lo siguiente: Interés personal en negocios de la Ciudad. Ningún miembro del Gobierno Municipal ni empleado de la Ciudad podrá participar personalmente en ningún negocio con la Ciudad ni tener un interés sustancial en una entidad de negocios que tenga tratos comerciales con la Ciudad sin revelarlo públicamente. Según se utiliza en esta Sección, el término “interés sustancial en una entidad de negocios” tendrá el mismo significado estipulado en la Sección 171.002, y siguientes, del Código de Gobierno Local de Texas [V.T.C.A., Código de Gobierno Local § 171.002 y siguientes]. Toda infracción voluntaria de esta sección constituirá un hecho delictivo en el cargo, y todo aquel miembro del Gobierno Municipal o empleado de la Ciudad hallado culpable de esto quedará privado de su cargo o empleo. Toda violación

_____ **Si** _____ **No**

_____ **Yes** _____ **No**

 Si **No**

	Yes	No
1. I have a good understanding of the company's financial statements.		
2. I have a good understanding of the company's business model.		
3. I have a good understanding of the company's competitive advantage.		
4. I have a good understanding of the company's market position.		
5. I have a good understanding of the company's management team.		
6. I have a good understanding of the company's risk factors.		
7. I have a good understanding of the company's growth opportunities.		
8. I have a good understanding of the company's financial performance.		
9. I have a good understanding of the company's operational performance.		
10. I have a good understanding of the company's customer satisfaction.		
11. I have a good understanding of the company's employee satisfaction.		
12. I have a good understanding of the company's social and environmental impact.		
13. I have a good understanding of the company's corporate governance.		
14. I have a good understanding of the company's legal and regulatory environment.		
15. I have a good understanding of the company's industry trends.		
16. I have a good understanding of the company's future prospects.		
17. I have a good understanding of the company's overall value.		
18. I have a good understanding of the company's reputation.		
19. I have a good understanding of the company's brand.		
20. I have a good understanding of the company's products and services.		

 Si **No**

Exhibit "B"

The polling locations highlighted in Yellow are also Early Voting locations

APPROVED ELECTION DAY POLLING LOCATIONS - NOVEMBER 2014 ELECTION			
Location	Judge	ADDRESSES	Count
Joe Faggard	REP	1700 Highway 87, Crystal Beach, TX 77650	1
UTMB (Rebecca Sealy)	DEM	404 8th Street, Galveston, TX 77555	2
Galveston Court House	DEM	2nd Floor, 722 Moody (21st Street), Galveston, TX 77550	3
L.A. Morgan Elementary	DEM	1410 37th Street, Galveston, TX 77550	4
Alamo School	DEM	5200 Ave. N 1/2 (enter from 51st Str.) Galveston, TX 77551	5
Moody Methodist	DEM	Library, 2803 53rd Street, Galveston, TX 77551	6
Weis Intermediate	DEM	7100 Stewart Road, Galveston, TX 77551	7
Seaside Baptist, Jamaica Beach	REP	16534 Termini-San Louis Pass Road, Jamaica Beach, TX 77554	8
MUD 12, Bayou Vista	REP	2929 Highway 6, Bayou Vista, TX 77563	9
Great St. Matthews, Hitchcock	DEM	Foyer, 633 Highway 6, Hitchcock, TX 77563	10
Highland Creek Camp, Hitchcock	REP	6205 Delaney Road, Hitchcock, TX 77563	11
West County Building, Santa Fe	REP	11730 Highway 6, Santa Fe, TX 77510	12
Runge Park, Santa Fe	REP	4605 Peck Avenue, Santa Fe, TX 77517	13
La Marque City Hall	DEM	Community Room, 1109 B Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568	14
Carver Park, Texas City	DEM	Carter Room, 6415 Park Ave., Texas City, TX 77591	15
Central Fire Station, Texas City	REP	Training Room, 1721 N. Logan Str. Texas City, TX 77590	16
Nessler Center, Texas City	DEM	Surf Room, 2010 5th Ave North, Texas City, TX 77590	17
Calvary Baptist Church, Texas City	REP	517 18th Ave. North, Texas City, TX 77590	18
College of the Mainland, Texas City	DEM	Fine Arts Bldg Lobby, 1200 Amburn Rd., Texas City, TX 77591	19
Bay Colony Elementary, Dickinson	REP	101 Bay Colony Elementary @ Highway 646, League City, TX 77539	20
Dickinson Community Center	DEM	2714 Highway 3, Dickinson, TX 77539	21
San Leon Vol. Fire. Department	REP	12th Str. & Ave. D, San Leon, TX 77539	22
Bacliff Community Center	REP	4503 11th Street, Bacliff, TX 77518	23
Kemah Community Center	REP	800 Harris Ave. @ Highway 146, Kemah, TX 77565	24
Harborview Care Center, L.C.	REP	300 Enterprise Ave., League City, TX 77573	25
CCISD Admin. Bldg, League City	REP	Board Room, 2425 East Main Street, League City, TX 77573	26
League City Intermediate	REP	2588 Webster Street, League City, TX 77573	27
Calder Road Annex	REP	174 Calder Road, League City, TX 77573	28
Hometown Heros Park, L.C.	REP	Gym, 2105 Dickinson Ave. (enter from the League City Parkway) League City, TX 77573	29
League City Civic Center	REP	400 West Walker, League City, TX 77573	30
Bauerschlag Elementary, L.C.	REP	2051 West League City Parkway, League City, TX 77573	31
Dominion Church, L.C.	REP	May not be available, Church is up for sale	32
Creekside Intermediate, L.C.	REP	Gym, 4320 West Main Street, League City, TX 77573	33
Friendswood City Hall	REP	910 S. Friendswood Drive, Friendswood, TX 77546	34
Old Friendswood Jr. High	REP	Cafeteria, 402 Laurel, Friendswood, TX 77546	35
Friendswood Church of Christ	REP	Rms 15/16 (use side door) 2051 Parkwood Ave. Friendswood, TX 77546	36

We are required to have 32 Election Day Polling Locations

County Justice Center	REP	2nd Floor Conference Room, 600 59th Street, Galveston, TX 77551	N/A
-----------------------	-----	---	-----

EARLY VOTING HOURS

October 20-24	8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
October 25	7 a.m. - 7 p.m.
October 26	1 p.m. - 6 p.m.
October 27-31	7 a.m. - 7 p.m.

ELECTION DAY HOURS

November 4	7 a.m. - 7 p.m.
------------	-----------------



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Robin Eldridge
Department: Administration

Agenda item: 10c
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2014-0024**, designating members of the City Council as Representative and Official Alternate to the General Assembly of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for year 2015.

- ☒ Attachments for reference
1. Resolution
 2. Letter from H-GAC

Staff Briefing:

- H-GAC's bylaws provide that each member Home Rule City with a population under 25,000, as of the last (2010) Federal Census, is entitled to designate one Representative and one Alternate to the H-GAC General Assembly, which will meet in early 2015.

History (if applicable):

- The current designees are: Mayor Hocking as the Representative and Mayor Pro-Tem Bell as the Alternate

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

- **October 10, 2014** - H-GAC has requested to receive the City's designations no later than this date

Action:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other (be Specific) | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2014-0024** designating _____ as Representative and _____ as Official Alternate to the General Assembly of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for year 2015.

Fiscal Impact: NA

RESOLUTION NO. R- 2014-0024

**DESIGNATION OF REPRESENTATIVE AND ALTERNATE
HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL
2015 GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Mayor and City Council of La Marque, Texas that _____ be, and is hereby designated as its Representative to the GENERAL ASSEMBLY of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2015.

FURTHER, that the Official Alternate authorized to serve as the voting representative should the hereinabove named representative become ineligible, or should he/she resign, is _____.

THAT the Executive Director of the Houston-Galveston Area Council be notified of the designation of the hereinabove named representative and alternate.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this _____ day of _____, 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



September 10, 2014

The Honorable Bobby Hocking
Mayor, City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Rd
La Marque, TX 77568

Dear Mayor Hocking:

I am writing regarding the appointment of your city's representative to H-GAC's 2015 General Assembly.

H-GAC's Bylaws provide that each member Home Rule city with a population under 25,000 as of the last (2010) Federal Census is entitled to designate one representative and one alternate to the H-GAC General Assembly, which will meet in early 2015.

I am enclosing the appropriate form for your city's use in officially designating a representative and an alternate. The two designees must be elected official members of your city's governing body.

A dinner meeting of Home Rule city representatives will be scheduled for November. At that meeting, your 2014 Home Rule Cities' H-GAC Board of Directors representatives will report on this year's activities and look ahead to issues and progress in 2015.

We are sending a copy of these designation materials to your city secretary as well. We would appreciate receiving your city's designation form no later than October 10. If you have any questions during the designation process, please call Rick Guerrero at 713-993-4598.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jack Steele'.

Jack Steele

JS/kam

Enclosure

cc: City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014

Prepared by: Carol Buttler

Department: Administration

Agenda item: 10d

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2014-0025** suspending the October 1, 2014, effective date, for the maximum period permitted by law, of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric LLC's application to amend its rate schedules to permit the City time to study the request

☒ X

Attachments for reference

- 1. Proposed Resolution**
- 2. Minutes of City Council meeting – October 2013**

Staff Briefing:

- CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC ("CenterPoint" or "Company") filed an application on August 8, 2014 with cities retaining original jurisdiction seeking to amend rate schedule 6.1.1.1.6 Lighting Services in its Tariff for Retail Delivery Service.
- The purpose of the application is to add four (4) new light emitting diode ("LED") street lighting options, effective October 1, 2014.
- During a conference call, Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities (GCCC) gave Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C. the following authorization:
 1. Intervention in the case.
 2. Recommendation that cities suspend the application for 90 days.
 3. Payment up to \$10,000 for legal and consulting assistance in the event the PUC determines that cities are not entitled to reimbursement of fees. It is legal counsel's belief that this case is reimbursable but there is no confirmation from the Commission.
 4. Obtaining cost data regarding LED lighting from the Company.
 5. A meeting with the PUC Staff to verify their position on legal and policy questions.
- The resolution suspends the October 1, 2014 effective date of the Company's tariff amendment for the maximum period permitted by law to allow the City, working in conjunction with the GCCC, to evaluate the filing, determine whether the filing complies with law, and if lawful, to determine what further strategy, including settlement, to pursue.
- The law provides that a rate request made by an electric utility cannot become effective until at least 35 days following the filing of the application to change rates.
- **If the City fails to take some action regarding the filing before the effective date, CenterPoint's rate request is deemed administratively approved.**
- CenterPoint Energy controls the effective date and can extend the deadline for final City action to increase the time that the City retains jurisdiction if necessary to reach settlement on the case.

History:

- The City of La Marque is a member of a coalition of cities known as the Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities (GCCC).



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

- In October 2013, City Council approved continued participation in the GCCC and cost sharing for issues.
- GCCC has been the primary public interest advocate before the Public Utility Commission (“PUC”), the Courts, and the Legislature on electric utility regulation matters for nearly 20 years.

Target Implementation: Prior to October 1, 2014

Significant Action Dates:

August 2014 – CenterPoint Energy filed an application seeking to amend rate schedule 6.1.1.1.6 Lighting Services in its Tariff for Retail Delivery Service

October 1, 2014 – Deadline for cities in the coalition to submit a resolution to delay the application effective date

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☒

Resolution

☐

Special
Presentation

☐

Proclamation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☐

Other

☒

Mark if this does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter

Cost Details:

Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2014-0025** suspending the October 1, 2014, effective date, for the maximum period permitted by law, of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric LLC's application to amend its rate schedules to permit the City time to study the request

Fiscal Impact: Unknown at this time

RESOLUTION NO. R-2014-0025

Formatted: Underline

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE SUSPENDING THE OCTOBER ~~1,~~ 2014 EFFECTIVE DATE OF CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC LLC'S APPLICATION TO AMEND ITS RATE SCHEDULES TO PERMIT THE CITY TIME TO STUDY THE REQUEST; APPROVING COOPERATION WITH THE GULF COAST COALITION OF CITIES; HIRING LLOYD GOSSELINK ATTORNEYS AND CONSULTING SERVICES TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE COMPANY AND DIRECT ANY NECESSARY LITIGATION AND APPEALS; FINDING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW; REQUIRING NOTICE OF THIS RESOLUTION TO THE COMPANY AND LEGAL COUNSEL

WHEREAS, on or about August 8, 2014, CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC ("CenterPoint" or "Company"), filed with the City of La Marque an application to amend its rate schedule at Section 6.1.1.1.6 Lighting Services in its Tariff for Retail Delivery Service; and

Formatted: Font: Bold

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque is a member of the Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities ("GCCC") and will cooperate with the other similarly situated city members and other city participants in conducting a review of the Company's application and to hire and direct legal counsel and consultants to prepare a common response and to negotiate with the Company and direct any necessary litigation; and

Formatted: Font: Bold

WHEREAS, PURA § 36.108 grants local regulatory authorities the right to suspend the effective date of proposed rate changes for ninety (90) days after the date the rate change would otherwise be effective; and

Formatted: Font: Bold

WHEREAS, PURA § 33.023 provides that costs incurred by Cities in ratemaking activities are to be reimbursed by the regulated utility.

Formatted: Font: Bold

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

Formatted: Font: Bold

1. That the October 1, 2014 effective date of the rate request submitted by CenterPoint on or about August 8, 2014, be suspended for the maximum period allowed by law to permit adequate time to review the proposed changes and to establish reasonable rates.

2. As indicated in the City's resolution approving membership in GCCC, GCCC is authorized to hire and direct legal counsel and consultants, negotiate with the Company, make recommendations regarding reasonable rates, and to intervene and direct any necessary administrative proceedings or court litigation associated with an appeal of a rate ordinance and the rate case filed with the City or Public Utility Commission.

3. That the City's reasonable rate case expenses shall be reimbursed by CenterPoint.

4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed is open to the public as required by law and the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required.

5. A copy of this Resolution shall be sent to CenterPoint, care of Matthew Troxle, Director of Rates, CenterPoint Energy, Inc., 1111 Louisiana St., Houston, Texas, 77002 and to Thomas Brocato, at Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C., 816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900, Austin, Texas 78701.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Formatted: Right: 0"

Bobby Hocking, Mayor, City of

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3", First line: 0.5"

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis Ortego, City Attorney



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
Minutes
October 28, 2013**

Minutes of the City Council Regular Meeting of the City of La Marque, Texas that was conducted on Monday, October 28, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) Mayor Hocking called the meeting to order at 6:00 pm.

(2) ROLL CALL

Mayor Hocking

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell

Councilmember Brown (absent)

Councilmember Trube

Councilmember Osteen

City Manager Buttler

City Clerk Eldridge

(3) Mayor Pro-Tem Bell led the invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance.

(4) MINUTES

a. Regular City Council Workshop held on October 14, 2013

b. Regular Meeting and Public Hearing held on October 14, 2013

**** Councilmember Trube made a motion to approve the Regular City Council Workshop and Regular Meeting and Public Hearing held on October 14, 2013.**

**** Councilmember Osteen seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.**

(5) PRESENTATIONS/DISCUSSION

a. Introduction – New City Employees

Joshua Human and Evelyn Valencia both new employees of the La Marque Police Department were introduced by Police Chief Randall Aragon.

Chad Chapman and Zachary Hon both new employees of the La Marque Fire Department were introduced by Interim Fire Chief Gerald Grimm.

City Manager said that there were three new employees in Public Works, but that they were unable to attend tonight's meeting.

(6) CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION

There were none.

(7) OLD BUSINESS

a. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2013-0014** of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix "A", increasing fees associated with



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

abandoning or taking other actions concerning streets, alleys, and public ways. **This is the second and final reading. This item was tabled from the October 14, 2013 City Council Meeting.**

** Councilmember Trube made a motion to approve Ordinance O-2013-0014, amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix "A", increasing fees associated with abandoning or taking other actions concerning streets, alleys, and public ways.

** Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

b. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2013-0016**, amending appendix "A", schedule of fees and charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas by amending prescribed solid waste collection charges. **This is the second and final reading. This item was tabled from the October 14, 2013 City Council Meeting.**

** Councilmember Osteen made a motion to table this item.

** Councilmember Trube seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

c. Discussion/possible action regarding the award of contract for Emergency Medical Service Billing and Collections to Intermedix Technologies, Inc. dba A.D.P.T. **This item was pulled from the October 14, 2013 City Council Meeting.** This item failed for lack of a motion.

(8) NEW BUSINESS

a. Discussion/possible action regarding approval of the First Amendment to Public Improvement District (PID) Development and Financing Agreement for Section 3 of Painted Meadows.

** Councilmember Trube made a motion to approve the First Amendment to Public Improvement District (PID) Development and Financing Agreement for section 3 of Painted Meadows

** Councilmember Osteen seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

Randy Hall, representative of Sonrisa Development LM Lot Investors, the developer of Painted Meadows explained that the amendment to the PID ordinance that sets the guidelines for financing of each development of the PID. It was decided to create a roadmap that would spell out specifically who gets the revenue for each of the future sections and where the money goes when it begins to be collected. No terms have been changed in this First Amendment.

b. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2013-0020**, authorizing an agreement between the City of La Marque and Dow Hydrocarbons and Resources, LLC, for the construction of a twelve (12) inch pipeline route through sections of the City.

This item was pulled as the results of the workshop earlier on the same day.

c. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2013-0021**, authorizing continued participation with the Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities, and authorizing the payment of 15 cents per capita to the Coalition to fund activities related to this service.

** Councilmember Bell made a motion regarding Resolution **R-2013-0021**, authorizing continued participation with the Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities, and authorizing the payment of 15 cents per capita to the Coalition to fund activities related to this service.

** Councilmember Osteen seconded the motion for discussion.

City Manager Carol Buttler explained that the City of La Marque's previous Council had chosen to continue participating with the Coalition in the previous years. It has been trying to create a pool of funds to take care of various expenses. Out of twenty-five cities that do participate, seventeen have paid for this service this year. Although the City of La Marque has been a participant since 1994, it has been a non-paying participant.

** Councilmember Osteen changed his motion to a voting motion. Motion carried unanimously



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

d. Discussion/possible action authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with the County of Galveston to provide fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County in return for payment in the amount of fifty thousand and no/100's (\$50,000.00).

Interim Chief Grimm explained that this contract has been an ongoing relationship for the past twenty-five years and that the City would continue to provide mutual aide to unincorporated areas of Galveston.

** Councilmember Trube approved authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with the County of Galveston to provide fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County in return for payment in the amount of fifty thousand and no/100's (\$50,000.00).

** Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

e. Discussion/possible action authorizing the City Manager to execute into a contract between the Galveston County Health District and the City of La Marque for Water Pollution Control and Abatement.

** Councilmember Trube made a motion authorizing the City Manager to execute into a contract between the Galveston County Health District and the City of La Marque for Water Pollution

** Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

f. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2013-0017**, an ordinance of the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, repealing Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Article IV, Purchases, Section 2-180. **This is the first reading.**

Councilmember Trube made a motion to approve Ordinance No. **O-2013-0017**, repealing Article IV, Purchases, of Chapter 2, administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and in its place adopting a new Article IV, Purchases, Sections 2-180.

Councilmember Bell seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously

City Attorney explained that this ordinance is repealing Article IV, since sections of the purchasing policy, ordinance and City Charter were in conflict of each other.

g. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed changes to the Purchasing Policy.

This item was pulled from agenda until Council has another workshop on this item.

(9) CITY MANAGER REPORT – No Council Action Necessary

- **Development Services**
- **Judicial**
- **Police/EMC**
- **Fire/EMS**
- **Public Works**

Councilmember Osteen referred to Page 262, concerning Intermedix shows \$3,036.00 debit, but check register shows \$5,015.00 on page 283. They will look into the system to see how it was entered.

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Councilmember Trube thanks everyone for coming and also the Council for a productive day.

Councilmember Osteen explained his reason for tabling item 7b, for having the incorrect ordinance number. He said that we need to set a date to evaluate the City Manager.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Bell reminded everyone to keep Mrs. Brown in their prayers for a speedy recovery. He apologized for missing Bayou Fest, it was due to seasonal allergies, it is a problem for him every year in the month October.

Mayor Hocking thanked Council for all of their hard work, time and efforts and echoed what Councilmember Bell expressed for those to remember Mrs. Brown in their prayers.

Mayor Hocking said that Bayou Fest was the most successful event in the history of the City. The day was a beautiful, and thanked Cowboy Jones, when the American flag hit the top of the pole, the bad weather went away sun came out, and believed that Cowboy Jones was looking out for them, and that he is remembered for all of the wonderful things he did for La Marque.

(11) ADJOURNMENT

** Councilmember Osteen made a motion to adjourn at 6:30 p.m.

** Councilmember Trube seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

Mayor Bobby Hocking

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Gerald Grimm
Department: Fire

Agenda item: 10e
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Fire Department to proceed with disposition of surplus property as described in the attachment by online public auction.



Attachments for Reference:

1. Listing of Surplus Property Items

Staff Briefing:

- The City of La Marque Purchasing Policy adopted by Council Resolution R-2013-0015, provides for disposition of unclaimed, surplus and obsolete property.
- LMFD has determined that the surplus property listed in the attachment is longer serviceable, repairable, and/or necessary for continued operation.

History (if applicable): NA

Target Implementation: September 23, 2014

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Authorization to dispose of surplus property.

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	NA
Actual Bid	NA
Estimated Expenditure	NA
Acct. Name	NA
Line Items #	NA
Other Funding	NA

Staff's Recommended Motion: Motion to authorize the Fire Department to proceed with disposition of surplus property as described in the attachment by online public auction.

Fiscal Impact: Unknown

1EA: Space Saver Tread Mill Model WLTL3552.0 SN P24123141

1EA: Proform Crosswalk Sears Tread Mill Model 31.299261 SN M81119288

6EA: Recliners Black Leather

1EA: 3 Drawer wooden File Cabinet with Brass Handles

1EA: 2 Drawer Metal File Cabinet manufactured by HON

1EA: Metal Desk with Drawers on left hand side Manufactured by Steel Case Model 99262ACP

1EA: Flex Master Butter Fly Machine

1EA: Push Mower Manufactured by Weed Eater 22 inch deck Model 961140004-09 SN 102908M 091240

1EA: Laminate Corner Cabinet with 2 Door Storage Cabinet White

1 EA: 8 FT Broken Folding Table Laminate

16 EA: Guest Chairs

1 EA: 8 FT Folding Conference Table

1 EA: Brown Barstool

1 EA: SCBA Obsolete with case

1 EA: Misc. Black Workout bench

1 EA: General Shelters Portacool with Portable water source Model PAC2K363TCT SN 58208-02

1 EA: Broken Truck Dolly

1 EA: Damaged Ford Pickup Tailgate

1 EA: Bullard Thermal Imager Video Receiver 10 inch Model RCR-901 SN S6601887

1 EA: Brocksonic Television 17 inch Model CTGV5463TCT SN 057160101162A

1 EA: Blue Leather Guest Chair

1 EA: 3 Door upright metal filing Cabinet

1 EA: Sony Trinitron 27 inch Model XV27FS12 SN 8066347

1 EA: 13 inch Emerson Television with VCR combo Model EWC1303 SN M10331866

1 EA: Black Powder Coated Step Rails 1999-2007 Ford Super Duty Regular Cab Pickup SN PH010905

5 EA: Decommissioned Expired Rescue Rope with bag

3 EA: Decommissioned Expired Rescue Rope

2 EA: Computer CPU

1 EA: 15 inch computer monitor

1 EA: Numatic Floor Scrubber Model TTB 455/100S

1 EA: Stryker Manual Patient Stretcher 650 LB SN 051239421



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: September 22, 2014
Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
Department: Public Works

Agenda item: 10f
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of bid to fun abounds (MWBE) under the BuyBoard contract for playground equipment in the amount of \$34,557.00



Attachments for reference
1. Equipment list

Staff Briefing:

- Replacement of existing playground equipment

History :

Target Implementation: **September 22, 2014**

Significant Action Dates: **September 22, 2014**

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Bid Award

☒

Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$35,000.00
Actual Bid	\$34,557.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$34,557.00
Acct. Name	5 Year Life Assets
Line Items #	01-7040-09-00
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to award bid to fun abounds (MWBE) under the BuyBoard contract for playground equipment in the amount of \$34,557.00

Fiscal Impact: \$34,557.00

2013-2014 Playground Equipment List

Amount	Size	Color	Number	Style	Price	Total
1	40 x 37	Bay	550-0019	TOT	\$1,225.00	\$1,225.00
2	40' x 48'	Bay	550-0019	5-12	\$1,831.00	\$3,662.00
3	40' x 59'	Bay	550-0019	5-12	\$2,437.00	\$7,311.00
15	Rubber Seats		550-116	5-12	\$166.00	\$2,490.00
6	Tot Seats		550-0100	TOT	\$282.00	\$1,692.00
42	Hanger/Hardware		550-0148	ALL	\$117.00	\$4,914.00
1	Slide		3D-1275	5-12	\$4,454.00	\$4,454.00
1	Slide		3D-1176	5-12	\$5,127.00	\$5,127.00
1	Slide		3D-2131	TOT	\$3,682.00	\$3,682.00
					Total	<u>\$34,557.00</u>



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/22/14
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 10g
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Review and accept the 2014 City of La Marque investment policy for investment of municipal funds per Public Funds Investment Act.

☒ **Attachments for Reference**

Staff Briefing: Per Public Funds Investment Act of Texas, it is required that City Council review the City's investment policy at least annually.

Proposed changes include: None

History (if applicable): Last reviewed and approved 9/23/13

Target Implementation: September 22, 2014

Significant Action Dates: September 22, 2014

Action:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special Presentation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommended Motion: Motion to review and accept investment policy 2014.

Fiscal Impact: N/A



INVESTMENT POLICY 2014

**City of La Marque,
Texas**

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

AN INVESTMENT POLICY

Pursuant to Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act; as amended by House Bill 2549 enacted by the 74th Texas Legislature:

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Policy	(2256.005)*
II.	Scope	(2256.003)
III.	Objectives	(2256.005-b)
IV.	Investment Authority	(2256.005-f)
V.	Standards	(2256.006)
VI.	Internal Controls	(2256.005)
VII.	Authorized Investments	(2256.009)
VIII.	Prohibited Investments	(2256.009-b)
IX.	Reporting	(2256.023)
X.	Limitation of Personal Liability	
XI.	Diversification Strategy	(2256.005(b)(3))
XII.	Funds Strategy	(2256.005-d)
XIII.	Intent	
XIV.	Compliance	(2256.005-m)
XV.	Adoption	(2256.005-a,e)
	Exhibit A - Primary Dealers	
	Exhibit B - Broker/Dealer Certification	
	Glossary	

* Reference in parenthesis is to the Public Funds Investment Act.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

I. **Policy** -- It is the policy of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City") to administer and invest its funds in a manner which will preserve the Principal and maintain the liquidity through limitations and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow requirements of the City. The City will invest all available funds in conformance with legal and administrative guidelines, seeking to optimize interest earnings to the maximum extent possible.

II. **Purpose** – The purpose of this investment policy is to comply with all statutes governing the investment of the City's funds and Chapter 2256 of the Government Code ("Public Funds Investment Act"), which required the City to adopt a written investment policy regarding the investment of its fund and funds under its control. The Investment Policy addresses the methods, procedures and practices that must be exercised to ensure effective and judicious fiscal management of the City's funds.

III. **Scope** – The City will strive to earn a return on funds invested at the highest investment return possible after taking in consideration the primary goals of preservation of principal and liquidity of funds invested, consistent with the policy objectives described below. This investment policy applies to all financial assets and funds held by the City. It is also applicable to those monetary funds held in trust or safekeeping by the City eg. PID or La Marque Economic Development Corporation. However this policy does not apply to the assets administered for the benefit of the entity by outside agencies under deferred compensation programs.

FUNDS INCLUDED The City's funds, which are pooled together and constitute the investment portfolio, include all financial assets of all funds managed by the City, including but not limited to receipts of tax revenues, charges for services, bond proceeds, interest incomes, loans and funds received by the City where the City performs a custodial function.

EDC FUNDS EDC funds shall be segregated from the City's pooled cash effective January 2014 but shall comply to the same City investment policy under Chapter 2256 of the Public Funds Investment Act.

IV. **Objectives** --The investment policy of the City shall be governed by these primary objectives: safety, liquidity, and yield.

A. **Safety** - The foremost objective of the investment program shall be to assure the safety of the invested funds. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital.

B. **Liquidity** - Funds will be invested with maturities necessary to maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely working funds.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- C. **Yield** - The City shall avoid investment for speculation. Return on investment is of least importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above and shall be expressed as **optimization of interest earnings**.
- D. **Public trust** from prudent investment activities.
- V. **Investment Authority** -- Responsibility and authority to conduct investment transactions resides with Finance Administration pursuant to Article VIII, Section 8.25. INVESTMENTS, of the City Charter. The director of finance is designated as the Investment Officer with the authority and responsibility to conduct, record, and report all investment transactions, and maintain the operation of the investment program, as governed by this Investment Policy.
 - A. The investment officer shall exhibit prudence and discretion in the selection and management of securities. Skill and judgment shall be exercised in order that no individual or group or transactions undertaken would jeopardize the total capital sum of the overall portfolio. The City of La Marque shall not allow speculation (such as anticipating an appreciation of capital through changes in market interest rates) in the selection of any investments. The investment officer shall observe financial market indicators, study financial trends, and utilize available educational tools in order to maintain appropriate managerial expertise.
 - B. The investment officer shall attend at least one training session relating to his/her responsibilities under this policy within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties and at least 10 hours once every two years thereafter. Training hereunder must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, and compliance with Chapter 2256 (T.G.C.)
 - C. In keeping with sound accounting practice and to assure adequate internal controls, and in the event circumstances require timely action and the investment officer is not available, the investment officer may delegate to the Accountant procedural responsibilities for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Policy.

No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this Policy and the procedures established by the investment officer.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- D. All investments made by the City will be made through either the City's Investment Officer or authorized securities broker/dealers. The use of brokers/dealers is encouraged to utilize their investment expertise, a method to obtain diversification and to gain an expanded market coverage.

Authorized securities dealer/broker shall be required to be classified as a "Primary Government Securities Dealer" reporting to the Market Reports Division of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or; securities dealer may be considered authorized if they maintain a bonafide clearing agent agreement with a primary dealer. This list is found as Exhibit "A" to this Policy. Dealers on this list are assumed to conduct business in a highly ethical and professional manner.

Coastal Securities is designated as an authorized broker/dealer.

Duncan-Williams, Inc. is designated as an authorized broker/dealer.

UBS Financial Services is designated as an authorized broker/dealer.

Every dealer with whom the City transacts business will be provided a copy of this Investment Policy to assure that they are familiar with the goals and objectives of the investment program. The broker/dealer will be required to return a signed copy of the Certification Form certifying that the policy has been received and reviewed. (Exhibit "B")

The selection of investment instruments by dealer/broke will be on a competitive basis using a minimum of three (3) quotes.

VI. Standards -- To be observed.

- A. **Prudence** - The standard of prudence used by the City of La Marque shall be the "prudent person" and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. The prudent person rule is restated below:

In acquiring, investing, reinvesting, exchanging, retaining, selling and managing property for any trust heretofore or hereafter created, the City of La Marque will exercise the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety for their capital.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- B. **Ethics** - Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of their entity.
- C. **Liquidity** - To meet the investment objectives of the City, the maturity of investments shall be targeted to coincide with the cash flow needs of the City. Funds of the City shall be invested in instruments whose maturities do not exceed approved periods as determined by this policy. Unless matched to a specific requirement, the investment officer may not invest more than 30% of the portfolio for a period greater than two (2) years. Unless matched to a specific requirement, the investment officer may not invest in any portion of the portfolio for a period greater than three (3) years.
- D. **Diversification** - The investment portfolio shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific issue, a specific issue size, with a specific issuer, in a specific maturity or in a specific class of securities. Risk of loss includes principal as well as potential investment income.
- Nevertheless, the City of La Marque recognizes that in a diversified portfolio, occasional measured interest losses are inevitable, and must be considered within the context of the overall portfolio's investment return. Also, it is intended that investments in all funds shall be managed in such a way that any market price losses resulting from interest-rate volatility shall be offset by income received from the balance of the portfolio during a 12-month period.
- E. **Yield** - The core of investment are limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being assumed. The earnings from investments will be used in a manner that best serves the public trust and interests of the City in compliance with applicable covenants or other legal restrictions.
- F. **Weighted Average Maturity** – The portfolio shall carry a weighted average maturity for any quarter to be no more than 90 days.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- G. **Safekeeping and Custody** - To protect against potential fraud and embezzlement, the cash and investments of the City of La Marque shall be secured by the City, or through third party custody and safekeeping procedures as herein designated. The third party custodian shall be required to issue safekeeping receipts to the City listing each specific security, description, maturity, cusip number, yield and/or coupon, and other pertinent information. Each safekeeping receipt will clearly indicate that the instrument is held for the City of La Marque. All safekeeping arrangements shall be designated by the investment officer; said agreement to be documented.

All investment transactions shall be executed on a delivery vs. payment basis; to ensure the securities are deposited in the eligible financial institutions prior to the release of funds.

- H. The investment officer shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program which are consistent with this investment policy. Those authorized to conduct the operation of the investment program shall be bonded.

- VII. **Internal Controls** -- The investment officer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to prevent losses of public funds arising from fraud, theft, misuse, employee error, and misrepresentation of third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets or imprudent actions by any person involved in the investment program. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that 1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and 2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The internal control shall address the following points:

- A. **Control of Collusion** - Collusion is a situation where two or more employees are working in conjunction to defraud their employer.
- B. **Separation of Transaction Authority from Accounting and Record Keeping** - By separating the person who authorizes or performs the transactions from the people who record or otherwise account for the transaction, a separation of duties is achieved.
- C. **Custodial Safekeeping** - Securities purchased from any bank or dealer including appropriate collateral (as defined by State Law) shall be placed with an independent third party for custodial safekeeping.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- D. **Avoidance of Bearer-form Securities** - Book entry securities are much easier to transfer and account for since actual delivery of a document never takes place. Delivered securities must be properly safeguarded against loss or destruction. The potential for fraud and loss increases with physically delivered securities.
 - E. **Clear Delegation of Authority to Subordinate Staff Member** - Subordinate staff members must have a clear understanding of their authority and responsibilities to avoid improper actions. Clear delegation of authority also preserves the internal control structure that is contingent on the various staff positions and their respective responsibilities.
 - F. **Written Confirmation of Telephone Transactions for Investments and Wire Transfers** - Due to the potential for error and improprieties arising from telephone transactions, all telephone transactions should be supported by written communications and approved by the appropriate person. Written communications may be via fax if on letterhead and the safekeeping institution has a list of authorized signatures.
 - G. **Development of a Wire Transfer Agreement with the Lead Bank or Third Party Custodian** - This agreement should outline the various controls, security provisions, and delineate responsibilities of each party making and receiving wire transfers.
 - H. Limiting the number of authorized investment officials.
 - I. Documentation of transactions and strategies.
- VIII. **Authorized Investments** -- Specific security instruments are authorized under the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act. The conservative philosophy employed by the City is to choose investments in a manner which ensures safety, while promoting diversity and maturity. The choice of high grade government instruments is designed to provide for a safety of principal, return an acceptable yield and to assure marketability.

City funds may be invested in the following:

- A. Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities with ratings not lower than AA and, not to exceed three (3) years to stated maturities.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- B. Fully insured (FDIC) or collateralized certificates of deposit from a bank or a savings and loan association that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas with ratings no lower than AAA, in face amount not to exceed \$250,000, and not to exceed 36 months to stated maturity. In addition, certificates of deposit obtained through a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and that contractually agrees to place the funds in federally insured depository institutions in accordance with the conditions prescribed in Section 2256.010(b) of the Public Funds Investment Act are authorized investments.
- C. No-load, SEC registered money market funds with ratings not lower than AAA.
- D. The Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, authorizes local governments in Texas to participate in an investment pool established hereunder. Texas Local Government Investment Pools authorized under this Policy:
 - 1. TEXPOOL
 - 2. LOGIC
 - 3. TEXSTAR

The investment pools may invest in any of the securities authorized by statute. The pools must demonstrate compliance with Chapter 2256, Sections 016, 017, 018 and 019 and must maintain ratings of AAA.

- E. Overnight balances remaining with the City's depository institution subject to a written depository agreement. These are interest bearing accounts, fully collateralized by pledged U.S. and Texas State government securities with ratings no lower than AA.
- F. Fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements with a defined termination date secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities with ratings no lower than AA. These shall be pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City. Repurchase agreements must be purchased through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in Texas. A Master Repurchase Agreement must be signed by the bank/dealer prior to investment in a repurchase agreement. All repurchase agreement transactions will be on a delivery vs. payment basis. Securities received for repurchase agreements must have a market value greater than or equal to 102 percent at the time funds are disbursed.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

- G. Although additional types of securities and instruments are approved for investment, they are not eligible for investment by the City under this Policy. An amended version of this Policy approved by the City Council is required prior to investments in any other investment instrument not specified herein.
 - H. City shall monitor credit ratings of all securities within the portfolio periodically. If credit ratings fall below minimum allowed per policy, Investment Officer shall notify City Manager and Council of the change and liquidate the security as quickly as possible to minimize the risk on the City's portfolio..
- IX. **Prohibited Investments** -- There is an absolute prohibition on investments in any of the following investment instruments.
- A. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years.
 - B. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index; inverse floaters.
 - C. The City will not invest in mortgage backed derivative products.
- X. **Reporting** -- The investment officer shall submit a quarterly and annual investment reports to the City Manager, Mayor and City Council that provides a clear picture of the status of the current investment portfolio. This report shall contain sufficient information to permit an informed outside reader to evaluate the performance of the investment program, while allowing the entity to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the Investment Policy.
- The annual report should encompass activity through the entire year. At a minimum this report should contain:
- A. A listing of individual securities with maturity dates.
 - B. Overall weighted average maturity of the portfolio.
 - C. Overall current yield of the portfolio.
 - D. State the reported auction yield of the appropriate U.S. Treasury bill comparable to the overall portfolio.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

- E. Beginning and ending market value of the total portfolio by market sector and total portfolio.
- F. Beginning and ending carrying (book) value of the portfolio by market sector and total portfolio.
- G. Transactions which change market and book value.

All reports will be prepared jointly by all involved in the investment activity and be signed by all staff involved.

- XI. **Limitation of Personal Liability** - The investment officer and those delegated investment authority under this policy, when acting in accordance with the written procedures and this policy and in accordance with the Prudent Person Rule, shall be relieved of personal responsibility and liability in the management of the portfolio provided that deviations from expectations for a specific security's credit risk or market price change or portfolio shifts are reported in a timely manner and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse market effects.

- XII. **Diversifications Strategy** -- At a minimum, diversification standards by security type and issuer shall be:

U.S. Treasuries and securities with the U.S. Government's guarantee	NTE	100%
U.S. Government Agencies and Instrument abilities	NTE	85%
Certificates of Deposit	NTE	100%
Money Market Funds	NTE	75%
Local Government Investment Pools	NTE	100%

- XIII. **Fund Strategy** --

- A. **Accounting Funds Strategy Statement** - The City of La Marque maintains a portfolio which involves specific investment strategy considerations, designed to address the unique characteristics of the fund groups represented in the portfolio. The objectives of each fund group must be considered in context of the structure of the overall portfolio. Objectives to be considered for each fund type:

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

1. suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the fund
 2. preservation and safety of the principal
 3. liquidity
 4. marketability
 5. diversification
 6. yield
- B. **Operating Funds** - The general operating fund generates cash income stream on relatively predictable patterns. Investments are usually made during tax receipts season with maturities scheduled to coincide with a decreased income stream later in the year. The investment structure must be liquid with a short weighted average maturity. Consideration to unreserved fund balance permits some maturity to exceed one year.
- C. **Enterprise Funds** - A stable revenue stream from payment of utility bills coupled with fairly predictable expense patterns renders a smooth cash management program during the course of the year. Accordingly, weighted average maturities may extend to 120-150 days. Special consideration is given to the debt service payment requirements and maturities of certain investments are scheduled accordingly.
- D. **Construction and Special Projects Funds** - Primary strategy for these fund types is to assure that anticipated cash requirements are matched to adequate liquidity at the time of payment. A portion of investments (10%) should be highly liquid to allow for flexible and unanticipated project outlays. The balance may be scheduled to coincide with engineered project construction payment timetables. The stated final maturity date of any security held should not exceed the estimated project completion date.
- E. **EDC Fund** – Main revenue source is sales tax. Effective January 2014, EDC operating cash shall be segregated from the City's pooled cash. Funds not protected under the City pooled cash collateral agreement shall be invested in securities allowed by the City's investment policy which shall carry the appropriate FDIC or other equivalent insurance protection on EDC funds..
- F. **Other Fund Types** - These funds typically have identifiable income/expense patterns whereby investments can be diversified

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

INVESTMENT POLICY

according to the needs established. Prime objective involved with these fund types is to provide for the safety of the investment with a low degree of volatility. Such securities will tend to hold their value during economic cycles. Particular attention is given to requirements which may govern the use of funds.

- G. **Overall Short-term Strategy** - The City uses a consolidated cash system where cash is co-mingled and ownership tracked by equity accounts. From this a considerable amount is available for investment in a high liquid local government investment pool. Interest earnings are apportioned back based on equity in the pool. Use of the pool enables short term interfund borrowing during the course of the year using due to-due from accounting methodology. This gives considerable flexibility to the immediate cash needs of an individual fund.
- XIV. **Intent** -- It is the stated intent of this Policy to adhere by and to be in conformance with the statute known as Chapter 2256, Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code as amended by House Bill 2459 enacted by the 74th Texas Legislature. Specific interpretation of a section contrary to this intent shall not void the remaining Policy.
- XV. **Compliance** -- The investment officer shall establish a process for annual independent review by an external audit to assure compliance with management controls and adherence to these policies and procedures.
- XVI. **Adoption** -- This Investment Policy shall be formally adopted by Resolution of the City Council. The Policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis by the City Manager and City Council.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

EXHIBIT “A”

LIST OF THE PRIMARY GOVERNMENT SECURITIES DEALERS REPORTING TO THE MARKET REPORTS DIVISION OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF NEW YORK.

BNP Paribas Securities Corp.
Barclays Capital Inc.
Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation
Daiwa Securities America Inc.
Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.
Goldman, Sachs & Co..

HSBC Securities (USA) Inc.
Jefferies & Company, Inc.

J. P. Morgan Securities, Inc.
MF Global Inc.
Merrill Lynch Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc.

Mizuho Securities USA Inc.
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
Nomura Securities International, Inc.
RBC Capital Markets, LLC
RBS Securities, Inc.
SG Americas Securities Corporation
UBS Warburg LLC.

NOTE: This list has been compiled and made available for statistical purposes only and has no significance with respect to other relationships between dealers and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Qualification for the reporting list is based on the achievement and maintenance of reasonable standards of activity.

Market Reports Division
Federal Reserve Bank of New York

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY

EXHIBIT "B"

BROKER/DEALER CERTIFICATION FORM

As required by Texas Government Code 2256.005(k)

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS (the "City")

The City acknowledges that the only means the firm has to preclude "imprudent investment activities arising out of transactions between the firm and the City" is to confirm that all provisions of the City's investment policy are followed in investment transactions conducted between the firm and the City, and the second paragraph below should be read accordingly.

I, as a registered principal for the firm _____ do hereby
certify that I, and the broker covering this account, _____,
have received and both have thoroughly reviewed the investment policy for the City.

We acknowledge that this firm has implemented reasonable internal procedures and controls in an effort to preclude imprudent investment activity between this firm and the City arising from transactions between the City and the firm.

Signature

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

GLOSSARY

1. **Certificate of Deposit (CD)** - A time deposit evidenced by a certificate that specifies the amount, maturity date, rate of interest and terms under which interest is calculated. Usually insured up to a face amount of \$100,000. Typically not marketable (illiquid) with a fixed maturity date and penalty for early redemption.
2. **Derivatives** - For the purposes of this Investment Policy, the definition of derivatives includes instruments which have embedded features that alter their character or income stream or allow holders to hedge or speculate on a market or spreads between markets that are external to the issuer, or are not correlated on a one-to-one basis to the associated index or market. Prohibited derivations include the following:

Interest Rate Swaps, Range Index Notes, Option Contracts, Futures Contracts, Inverse Floating Rate Notes, Non-Money Market Index Based Notes, Dual Index Notes, Index Amortizing Notes, Inverse Multi-Index Bonds, Stepped Inverse Index Bonds, Inverse Index Bonds, and Collateralized Mortgage Obligations.
4. **CMA Treasury Fund** - (the "Treasury Fund") is a no-load, diversified, open-end investment company seeking preservation of capital, liquidity and current income available from investing exclusively in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities which are direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury. Dividends are declared and reinvested daily in the form of additional shares at net asset value. **The Treasury Fund seeks to maintain a constant \$1.00 net asset value per share. An investment in the Treasury Fund is neither insured nor guaranteed by the U.S. Government.** The Treasury Fund has adopted a Distribution and Shareholder Servicing Plan in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act").
5. **CMA Government Securities Fund** - (the "Government Fund") is a no-load, diversified, open-end investment company seeking preservation of capital, liquidity and current income available from investing exclusively in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities which are direct obligations of the U.S. Government and repurchase agreements pertaining to such securities. Dividends are declared and reinvested daily in the form of additional shares at net asset value. **The Government Fund seeks to maintain a constant \$1.00 net asset value per share. An investment in the Government Fund is neither insured nor guaranteed by the U.S. Government.** The Government Fund has adopted a Distribution and Shareholder Servicing Plan in compliance

with Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended (the “Investment Company Act”).

6. **CMA Money Fund** - (the “Money Market Fund”) is a no-load, diversified, open-end investment company seeking current income, preservation of capital and liquidity available from investing in a diversified portfolio of short-term money market securities. These securities will consist primarily of short-term U.S. Government securities, bank certificates of deposit, commercial paper and repurchase agreements. Dividends are declared and reinvested daily in the form of additional shares at net asset value. **The Money Market Fund seeks to maintain a constant \$1.00 net asset value per share. An investment in the Money Market Fund is neither insured nor guaranteed by the U.S. Government.** The Money Market Fund has adopted a Distribution and Shareholder Servicing Plan in compliance with Rule 12b-1 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”).
7. **U.S. Treasury Bills** - (the “T-Bills”) are issued to meet the government’s short-term financing needs and are insured on a discount basis with a maturity ranged one year or less. Probable the most liquid money market instrument.
8. **U.S. Treasury Notes and Bonds** - are negotiable, interest-bearing securities redeemable at face value at maturity. Notes fall in a maturity range from one to ten years with current issues of 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 10 year notes issued on a regular basis. Bonds are the same as notes, except that they have maturities of 10 years or more. T-Notes have the advantages of generally trading at a yield higher than that of T-Bills for comparable maturities, yet retaining a high degree of liquidity.
9. **Federal Agencies and Discount Notes** - are Federal Government agencies established to help meet the credit needs of various classes of institutions. These agencies issue and sell debt obligations directly into the financial markets to meet their financing needs. Three of the more active agencies:

Farm Credit Administration (FFCB)
Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)
Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 9/22/14
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 10h
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2014-0021** amending the FY 2013-2014 Budget by increasing (decreasing) certain expenditures and increasing (decreasing) certain revenues to individual budget accounts in certain funds



Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance No. O-2014-0021
2. Exhibit "A"

Staff Briefing: Due to unanticipated needs and events, additional expenditures were not included in the original budget 2013-14 City Council adopted in September 2013.

History (if applicable):

Target Implementation:

- **9/22/14** – First reading
- **10/13/14** – Second and Final reading

Significant Action Dates:

- **9/23/13** – Budget adoption date
- **9/22/14** – Budget amendment ordinance First reading
- **10/13/14** – Budget amendment ordinance Second and Final Reading

Action:



Ordinance



Resolution



Proclamation



Special Presentation



Finance Report



Public Hearing



Other (be Specific)

Cost Details:

Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2014-0021** amending the FY 2013-2014 Budget

Fiscal Impact: See Exhibit "A"

ORDINANCE NO. O-2014-0021

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF LA MARQUE 2013-2014 BUDGET BY INCREASING (DECREASING) CERTAIN EXPENDITURES AND INCREASING (DECREASING) CERTAIN REVENUES TO INDIVIDUAL BUDGET ACCOUNTS IN CERTAIN FUNDS AS SET FORTH IN ATTACHED EXHIBIT “A” BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS;

Section 1. That the City La Marque 2013-2014 Fiscal Year Budget is hereby amended by increasing (decreasing) certain expenditures and increasing (decreasing) certain revenues to the individual budget accounts in certain funds set forth in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. Open Meetings Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551, Tex. Gov’t Code*.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the First reading this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day of _____, 2014.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

ORDINANCE O-2014-0021

Exhibit A

		Debit	Credit
Revenues			
01-3205-00-00	Sales tax revenues		381,814.59
01-3304-00-00	Pipeline permits		152,306.00
01-3100-00-00	Property taxes-current		161,578.06
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance	695,698.65	
Hail Storm			
70-3020-01-01	R & M Buildings	50,686.00	
70-3020-08-01	R & M Buildings	47,475.00	
70-3020-09-01	R & M Buildings	8,384.00	
70-3020-10-01	R & M Buildings	36,700.00	
70-9001-00-00	Transfer in- General Fund		10,659.70
70-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		132,585.30
01-9070-99-00	Transfer out-Disasters Fund	10,659.70	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		10,659.70
Collective Bargaining Negotiations			
01-4090-99-00	Fire retro certifications	43,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		43,000.00
Special Election			
01-4021-07-00	Special election	10,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		10,000.00
OPEB/Arbitrage Disclosures Audit			
01-4040-02-00	Professional Fees	15,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		15,000.00
Removing lease purchases from Debt Service Fund to General Fund			
15-2050-00-00	Capital Long Term Lease		127,000.00
15-9001-00-00	Transfer out to General Fund	127,000.00	
01-9015-00-00	transfer in from Debt Service		127,000.00
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance	127,000.00	

ORDINANCE O-2014-0021

Exhibit A

		Debit	Credit
Police vehicles lease purchase			
01-8000-99-00	Lease purchase proceeds		337,507.09
01-7030-05-00	Vehicles	337,507.09	
01-9113-99-00	Lease principal	35,625.00	
01-9114-99-00	Lease interest	524.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		36,149.00
Enterprise Fleet			
01-5145-99-00	Equipment replacement	60,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		60,000.00
Court collections			
01-3421-00-00	Collection agency revenues		35,000.00
01-4040-04-00	Court professional services	35,000.00	
Security cameras			
01-7040-08-00	Equipment	1,035.27	
83-7040-04-00	Equipment	1,035.26	
02-7040-24-00	Equipment	1,035.26	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		1,035.27
02-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		1,035.26
83-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		1,035.26
Legal			
01-4042-99-00	Legal services	35,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		35,000.00
Generator			
01-7040-16-00	Emergency Management	60,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		60,000.00
Mandatory Repairs on fire engine 1			
01-3040-06-00	R & M Equipment	3,000.00	

ORDINANCE O-2014-0021

Exhibit A

		<u>Debit</u>	<u>Credit</u>
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		3,000.00
Phone system			
01-5010-99-00	new phone system	25,000.00	
02-5010-99-00	new phone system	25,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		25,000.00
02-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		25,000.00
Civic Plus			
01-5010-99-00	Communications	11,000.00	
02-5010-99-00	Communications	11,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		11,000.00
02-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		11,000.00
Kiosk			
01-7040-03-00	Kiosk	4,500.00	
02-7040-21-00	Kiosk	12,500.00	
82-7040-04-00	Kiosk	8,000.00	
01-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		4,500.00
02-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		12,500.00
82-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		8,000.00
UB Special Audit			
02-4046-99-00	Audit servies	5,000.00	
02-2040-00-00	Fund Balance		5,000.00
Cedar Dr Proj			
46-7111-24-00	Hwy 3 @ Cedar Forcemain Replacement	230,000.00	
46-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		230,000.00
Sanitary sewer investigation			
46-7112-24-00	Sanitary sewer investigation	60,520.00	
46-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		60,520.00

ORDINANCE O-2014-0021

Exhibit A

		Debit	Credit
GLO Grant Projects			
34-3015-00-00	Grant Proceeds		1,401,000.00
34-7100-22-00-GDR	Constructions	893,000.00	
34-7100-22-00-GLO	Constructions	508,000.00	
EDC			
19-4040-00-00	Professional Services	75,000.00	
19-7070-00-00	Land	1,900,360.00	
19-4051-00-00	Accounting Services	2,500.00	
19-2401-00-00	Fund Balance		1,977,860.00



CITY OF LA MARQUE INTER-DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNICATION

**To act in the best interest of the City
To consistently demonstrate respect to Staff
To invest our resources effectively for our future
To handle our disagreements/conflicts in a
Respectful manner that keeps our Image
Positive with the public and each other**

TO: Honorable Mayor Hocking and City Councilmembers
FROM: Carol Buttler, City Manager
DATE: September 22, 2014
SUBJECT: City Manager Report – August 2014

a. Development Services

- **See report attached.**

b. Public Safety

POLICE

- **Personnel:**

LMPD:

There are two (2) Police Officer vacancies: one (1) vacancy will be filled on 9-14-14 and the other will tentatively start on or about 9-15-14. A new-hire examination is scheduled for September 20, 2014.

Training:

LMPD:

The following personnel attended and/or completed training courses as indicated: Detective Sergeant Shawn Spruill, Detective Shelby Samuelson, and Community Policing Officer Dash Cantu--*Advanced Criminal Patrol Tactics*.

- **Operations:**

LMPD:

Three (3) new Chevrolet Tahoes were recently delivered to the police department. Installation of safety equipment, graphics, and other components is a work in progress. The balance of ordered police vehicles (i.e., five [5] Ford "Next Generation Police Interceptors" [NGPI]) are anticipated to arrive during the latter part of October).

On September 11th a *community watch kickoff meeting* was conducted at the Church at Painted Meadows on Autry Drive. The meeting resulted in combining the current Painted Meadows Community Watch with two (2) additional sub-divisions: Prairie Knoll and Westwood Circle. This combined geographic area was consolidated into one new community watch named: *The West-Side Community Watch*. Attendees at meeting included District B Councilman Chris Lane, City Manager Carol Buttler, Chief Randall Aragon, Lieutenants Chad Waggoner and Kirk Jackson, and the assigned Community

Policing Officer (CPO) for this entire area: CPO Justin Day who has performed a great deal of work to bring this “consolidated” community watch effort to fruition.

- **Overtime Justification Summary for Preceding Month:** shortage of Patrol Officers.
- **Emergency Management Coordinator (EMC) Operations:**
Chief’s Administrative Assistant (and *Emergency Management Specialist*) Charlene Warren was asked and has extended instructional assistance to County Emergency Management Coordinator David Popoff: who is instructing emergency management classes to local agencies.

FIRE

- **Personnel:**
LMFD currently has two (2) vacancies. The vacancies were created by the resignation of Fire Fighter David Feil and the resignation of Fire Fighter Chad Chapman. The vacancies have been posted on the Texas Fire Commission Website and advertised through “mass alerts” to Fire Academy graduates from COM, Galveston Community College, Alvin Community College and, San Jacinto Junior College.
- **Operations:**
All apparatus are currently functional and in service.
- **Training:**
LMFD currently has one (1) Fire Fighter enrolled in an EMT Paramedic licensure program at San Jacinto College and one (1) Fire Fighter enrolled in an EMT Intermediate (Advanced) licensure program at Alvin Community College as a condition of employment.
We have three (3) Engineers and one (1) Fire Fighter enrolled in a state approved Fire Inspector certification course.
We have one (1) Fire Fighter attending a “Train the Trainer” Juvenile Fire Setter Prevention Intervention course to satisfy an element of the ISO improvement Plan.
- **Overtime Utilization:**
Overtime is required to maintain staffing levels depleted by scheduled and/or unscheduled leaves of absence, training, and special work assignments.
FY2014 YTD: \$64,704.46
August 2014 MTD: \$13,778.34
- **Other:**
Statistical information:
Average Response Times: 7:58
Fire Related Responses for Service:
MTD: 36
YTD: 311
EMS Responses for Service:
MTD: 132
YTD: 1,495
Mutual Aid Given and Received:
Mutual Aid Given: 11
Mutual Aid received: 25
Detailed statistical information enclosed

c. Public Works

- **Public Works Administrative Assistant** – For the month of August, compared to last year, there was an increase in calls pertaining to sewer stops, leaks at the meter, blue cart/trash pick-up, Wednesday trash pick-up, bulk pick up, low pressure, billing department, culverts, Director, Assistant Director, City Hall Admin Assistant. Customers at the window and recycling calls were down for the month.

- **Parks** – For the month of August, data is comparative to the same as last year. However, there was an increase in hours at the following parks: Bayou City, Highland Bayou, Jaycee, Lagana, Mahan and Westlawn, City Hall, Library, Police Department, Cemetery, La Marque sign @ Hwy 3, LM Aide & Guidance and bus stops. There were no pavilion rentals for the month.
- **Right-of-Way Maintenance** – For the month of August, there was an increase in linear feet of culverts set, potholes filled, driveways repaired, mowing man hours, grate repair hours, weed-eating man hours, dress ups and checking of drains and ditches. There was a decrease in trimming tree limbs, traffic sign repair, grading ditch – linear feet cut, and street sweeping.
- **Utility 22 - Water & Sewer Maintenance** – For the month of August, data is comparative to the same as last year. However there was an increase in water leaks, sewer stops, line locates and feet of water mains installed. There was a decrease in calls regarding low pressure city side and customer side, sewer line repairs and dress-ups.
- **Utility 24 – Water & Waste Water** – For the month of August, all data is comparative to the same as last year with the exception of an increase in dead-ends flushed and fire hydrants weed-eated and a decrease in rain fall, flow total, chemicals used, surface water and well water.
- **Utility 26 – Water & Waste Water Maintenance** – For the month of August, compared to last month an increase in preventative maintenance and a decrease in corrective maintenance.
- **Overtime Hours:**
- **Department 9** – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone.
- **Department 10 (Shop)** – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone.
- **Department 11** – overtime hours for attending Cemetery & Parks Board Meetings.
- **Department 12** – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
- **Department 22** – overtime hours for on call maintenance worker and operator who worked sewer stops and water leaks after hours and also for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
- **Department 24** – overtime hours for weekend Plant operations duties.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Aug-14	August 2014	July 2014	August 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Plumbing Inspections				
Gas Test	11	22	19	279
Plumbing Final	31	37	16	304
Plumbing Top-Out	28	27	28	232
Plumbing Underground	19	17	6	135
Sewer Line	20	25	7	157
Water Heater	2	15	0	59
Water Line	18	37	6	140
Total	129	180	82	1306
Electrical inspections				
Electric Underground	2	4	2	20
Electrical Final	30	37	13	210
Electrical Meter Loop	24	20	29	236
Electrical Pool Bonding	0	0	0	4
Electrical Rough-In	22	19	16	156
Generators	0	0	0	0
Temporary poles	4	9	19	86
Total	82	89	79	712
Mechanical Inspections				
Mechanical Rough In	20	18	12	135
Mechanical Final	24	36	15	170
Total	44	54	27	305

Aug-14	August 2014	July 2014	August 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Building Inspections				
Brick Ties	3	8	5	46
Building Final	29	34	16	177
Bulkhead	2	0	0	4
Deck	0	0	0	2
Driveways	17	13	13	139
Foundation Slab/Pier	17	21	13	144
Framing	25	20	11	154
House leveling	0	0	0	2
Pool Seal	0	0	0	5
Sign	0	0	0	4
Total	93	96	58	677
Service Inspections				
Service Inspections (C of O)	7	8	7	52
			June	355
Total Inspections				3052

Permits				
Jul-14	July 2014	June 2014	July 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Flammable Fluids	0	1	1	7
Building	54	48	70	542
Burial	0	0	0	2
Community Room	0	0	0	0
Culvert Setting	1	3	0	20
Demolition	24	5	5	103
Electrical	26	36	27	322
Fire Code Plan review	0	0	0	3
Fire protection	0	0	0	1
Highland Bayou Park	1	4	2	16
Irrigation	0	0	0	0
Junkyard	0	0	0	1
Liquor License	4	2	2	28
Mechanical	21	33	33	215
Mobile Home Parks/Mobile Home	2	1	0	7
Plan Reviews	0	0	0	56
Plumbing	47	9	29	415
Public Information	1	37	1	40
Replat Fee	0	0	0	0
Rezone	0	1	0	14
Service Inspection	3	6	4	44
Sign	2	2	0	12
Solicitor	0	1	0	3
Temporary Operation	46	27	12	378
Wrecker Permit	0	2	0	8
Total	232	218	186	
			Total Permits	2237

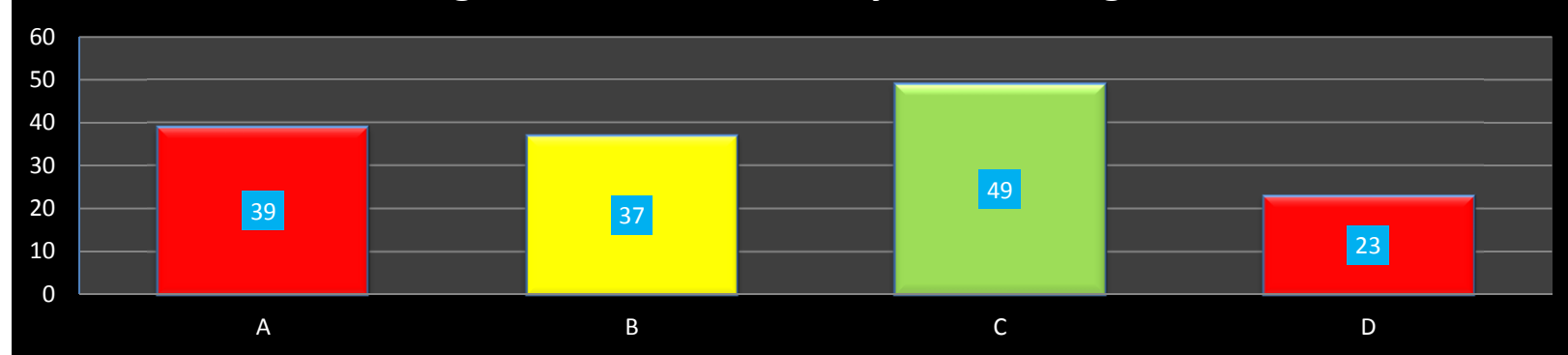
Building and trade permits by district for August 2014

	District A red	District B yellow	District C green	District D red
Building permits	13	15	16	10
Electrical permits	7	2	12	5
Mechanical Permits	6	10	4	1
Plumbing Permits	13	10	17	7
Total	39	37	49	23

Special Projects / Trends

There is a notable increase in Demolition permits due to the forced abatement project that the city is completing at this time. There is an increase in plumbing permits from the month of July due to new construction that the city has received Temporary operation permits have increased due to an increase in garage sale permits throughout the city. There was a decrease in Mechanical permits during the month of August as compared to July.

Building and Trade Permits by District August 2014



Aug-14	August 2014	July 2013	August 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Code Enforcement Violations (properties may have more than one violation)				
Abandoned Premises	5	1	1	25
Accumulation of Rubbbish or Garbage	5	18	2	56
Disposal of Rubbbish or Garbage	21	14	1	50
Garbage,Rodents,Refuse & Other Waste	1	3	6	95
Grafitti	0	0	1	2
High Grass	29	27	11	198
Junk Vehicles	18	64	3	325
Junkyard Applications	0	0	0	3
Junkyard Enclosure	0	0	0	2
Keeping of swine, fowl, etc	0	0	0	4
Peddlers Licence/ Liquor Lic required	0	0	0	0
Plumbing Hazards	0	0	2	25
Prohibited home occupations	0	0	0	2
Property owner responsibility	2	1	2	39
Removal of Rubble & Haz-Mat	0	0	0	4
Required RV Park License/RV parking	0	0	0	4
RV Parks Rules & Regulations	0	0	0	1
Sanitation	6	2	1	33
Security of Vacant Premises	4	0	7	40
Stop Work Order	2	6	1	59
Unlawful Deposits	0	0	0	1
Vacant Premises	4	5	7	38
Water Heater T & P Discharge	0	0	0	3
Water Systems/Dirty pools	0	0	0	11
Zoning District Violations	0	2	0	13
Permit to conduct a Garage Sale	4	6	Not available	29
Separate Water connection per Home	0	0	Not available	1

Aug-14	August 2014	July 2014	August 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Code Enforcement Violations (properties may have more than one violation)				
Industrial Business without a Dwelling	0	0	0	1
Accessory Buildings	1	0	0	13
Barking Dogs as a public nuisance	0	0	0	5
Comercial Trash Containers	1	0	0	1
Commercial containers Garb inside	0	0	0	0
Dangerous Conditions	5	0	0	11
Electrical Licensing Required	0	0	0	4
Exterior Structural Maintenance	16	7	9	76
Fire Protection	0	0	3	6
Flexible Chords where permitted	0	0	1	4
Human water consumption	0	0	0	0
Illegal Dumping	11	5	0	30
Interior surfaces in disrepair	0	0	2	12
Kennels	0	3	0	6
No ceiling voids allowing fire ext.	0	0	1	5
Occupant responsible for extermination	2	0	0	4
Refrig. / Containers Acces. To Child	0	2	0	11
Removal of combustibles	0	0	0	3
Screening Required/ not up to code	1	0	0	2
Street Address Placement	16	6	0	37
Subst./Delapidted Bldg.	4	3	6	42
Tires Illegal dumping	10	8	0	41
Underground Storage Tank	0	0	0	0
Unsafe Electrical Systems	0	1	2	17
Unsafe Structures	2	8	15	80
Walking Surfaces/Drainage	2	2	2	15
Working Without Permit/License	11	3	1	49
TOTAL	183	191	87	1508

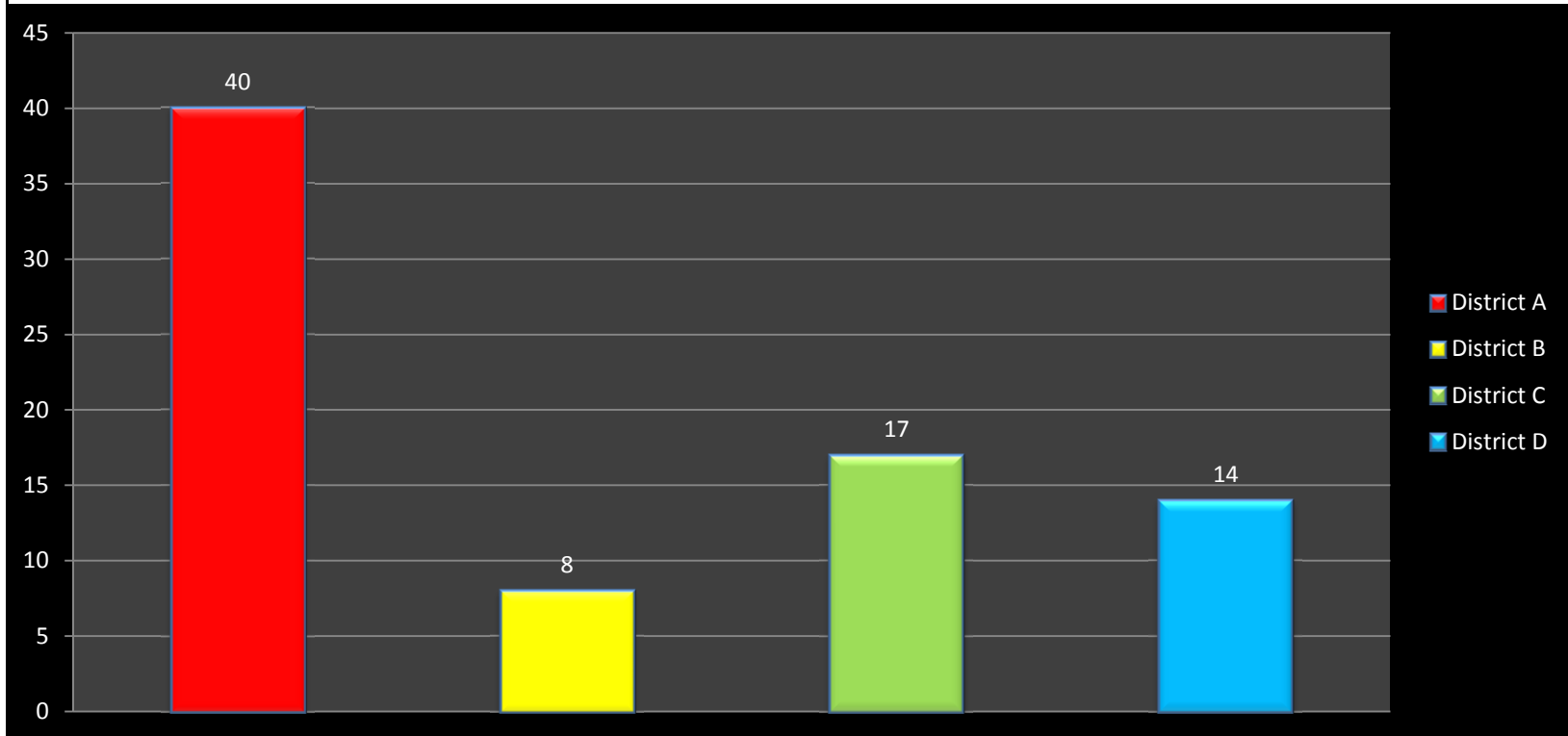
Special Projects / Trends

Code Enforcement Site Inspections averaged the same in July, as well as August. We begun the Demolition Project for the 2013-2014 fiscal year. Four properties were demolished by Contractors who were awarded LM14-03 demolition bid in the month of August.

Aug-14	August 2014	July 2014	August 2013	Fiscal Year To Date
Abatement of property				
10 day Compliance extn	0	0	15	38
30 day compliance extn	0	1	3	14
Abated by City	22	10	11	78
Abated by Owner	9	21	1	74
Court No Show	4	3	0	48
Charges Dismissed	0	0	0	36
Court Reset	2	1	1	47
Gave Initial Notice	43	60	15	318
Letter sent to City Attorney	1	0	0	41
Obtained bid to abate	0	8	1	138
Recheck / Follow Up	10	4	0	121
Retake & Request Pictures	25	10	0	176
Sent to Court	4	2	0	119
TOTAL	120	120	47	1110

Code Enforcement Inspections - Complaint Driven

	District A	District B	District C	District D
Property Inspections	40	8	17	14
Total Insp			79	



Code Enforcement Citation Report

Beginning Date.....: 08/01/2014 Ending Date.....: 08/31/2014 by Citation date

Agency.....: CODE ENFORCEMENT

Officer.....: All

Type of Offense.....: All Special Flag.....:

Entered By.....: All

Total by Race/Sex.....: Yes

Sort By.....: Officer Badge

7/12/2014 3:08 PM COFCRPT Page: 2 Citation Date: 8/01/2014 - 8/31/2014 Summary

601 SINGLETON,D

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....: 3

Number of Violations for Officer.....: 3

Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....: \$1,698.00

Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....: \$566.00

Amount Outstanding.....: \$1,132.00

Number of Citations to Juveniles....: 0 Number of Citations to Minors.....: 0

Number of Citations by Sex

Male 2

Female 1

Unknown 0

Number of Citations by Race

Black 2

White 1

Hispanic 0

631 TIMS,ANA

Totals for Officer

Number of Citations for Officer.....: 4

Number of Violations for Officer.....: 7

Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....: \$1,423.00

Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....: \$200.00

Amount Outstanding.....: \$1,223.00

Number of Citations to Juveniles.....: 0 Number of Citations to Minors.....: 1

Number of Citations by Sex

Male 4

Female 0

Unknown 0

Number of Citations by Race

White 2

Hispanic 1

Totals for Agency

Number of Citations for Agency.....: 7
Number of Violations for Agency.....: 10
Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed.....: \$3,121.00
Amount of Paid/Bond Applied.....: \$766.00
Amount Outstanding.....: \$2,355.00
Number of Citations to Juveniles....: 0

Summary

Number of Citations to Minors.....: 0

Number of Citations by Sex

Male 6

Female 1

Unknown 0

Number of Citations by Race

White 3

Black 3

Hispanic 1

Grand Totals

Total Number of Citations.....: 7
Total Number of Violations.....: 10

Total Amount of Fines/Fees Assessed: \$3,121.00

Total Amount of Paid/Bonds Applied.: \$766.00

Amount Outstanding.....: \$2,355.00

POLICE/OEM

City of La Marque
Monthly and Year
To Date

Police Department
Month: August
Year: 2014

	CURRENT MONTH (Aug14)	CURRENT MO. PREV. YR. (Aug13)	PREV. MONTH (July14)	YR. TO DATE 2014	PREV. YR. TO DATE 2013
<u>PART I CRIMES:</u>					
Homicide	0	0	0	0	1
Rape	0	3	0	1	5
Robbery	0	4	2	14	16
Assault (*includes simple)	38	44	41	314	288
Burglary	26	15	23	136	124
Theft	65	66	52	515	506
M.V. Theft	3	10	6	39	23
<u>PART II CRIMES:</u>	240	196	260	1,968	1,679
<u>CALLS FOR SERVICE:</u>	1,941	1,912	2,109	15,054	16,215
<u>ACCIDENTS:</u>	22	26	27	211	204
Injuries	6	11	11	63	61
Non-injury	16	15	16	148	143
Fatalities	0	0	0	1	1
Alcohol Related	0	1	0	4	7
<u>ADULT ARRESTS:</u>	186	145	217	1,545	1,166
<u>JUVENILE DETENTIONS:</u>	0	2	7	12	4
<u>TRAFFIC STOPS:</u>	510	251	557	2,976	2,660
Citations	316	210	355	2,133	2,207
Violations	407	271	443	2,744	2,970
Warnings	177	3	27	268	62
<u>DISTURBANCES:</u>	93	88	91	835	861

This month, the Police Department arrested **55** people on municipal warrants, serving **136** warrants.

To date, the Police Department has arrested **384** people on municipal warrants, serving **967** warrants.



**2014 LA MARQUE POLICE DEPT.
CRIME STATS**



	2010				2011				2012				2013				2014							
	January - December				January - December				January - December				January - December				January - August							
	OFF	% +/-	CL	% CL	OFF	% +/-	CL	% CL	OFF	% +/-	CL	% CL	OFF	% +/-	CL	% CL	Offense 2013	Offense 2014	% +/-	Clearance 2013	Clearance 2014	% CL 2013	% CL 2014	
Murder	3	-25%	2	67%	2	-33%	2	100%	1	-50%	1	100%	1	-50%	1	100%	1	0	-100%	1	0	100%	100%	
Rape	6	-73%	3	50%	5	-17%	2	40%	14	280%	8	57%	5	280%	5	100%	5	1	-80%	5	1	100%	100%	
Robbery	34	-13%	16	47%	28	-18%	12	43%	23	-18%	11	48%	26	-18%	9	35%	16	14	-13%	4	6	25%	43%	
Aggravated Assault	39	-60%	23	59%	29	-26%	18	62%	32	10%	31	97%	41	10%	26	63%	32	40	25%	12	26	38%	65%	
La Marque Violent Crime Total	82	-50%	44	54%	64	-22%	34	53%	70	10%	51	73%	73	10%	41	56%	54	55	2%	22	33	41%	60%	
Texas Violent Crime Total	113,300	-7%	49,852	44%	#####	-7%	59,827	57%	#####	1%	47,818	45%	105,713	-5%	47,571	45%	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
Burglary	202	-16%	77	38%	203	0%	16	8%	193	-6%	17	9%	162	-6%	23	14%	124	136	10%	9	20	7%	15%	
Theft	478	23%	159	33%	443	-7%	97	22%	477	7%	202	42%	747	7%	313	42%	506	515	2%	124	319	25%	62%	
Motor Vehicle Theft	29	-37%	15	52%	33	18%	8	24%	43	30%	15	35%	51	30%	11	22%	23	39	70%	6	10	26%	26%	
Arson	4	400%	0	0%	2	-50%	1	50%	9	900%	0	0%	5	900%	0	0%	0	1	100%	0	1	100%	100%	
La Marque Property Crime Total	713	5%	251	35%	681	-4%	122	18%	722	5%	234	32%	965	5%	347	36%	653	691	6%	139	350	21%	51%	
Texas Property Crime Total	951,971	-4%	#####	15%	#####	-6%	#####	16	#####	2%	140,051	16	860,627	-2%	146,307	17	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
	RATE		% +/-		RATE		% +/-		RATE		% +/-		RATE		% +/-		RATE				% +/-			
La Marque Violent Crime Rate	594		-50%		441		-26%		482		9%		503		-5%		379				2%			
Texas Violent Crime Rate	451		-8%		409		-9%		408		0%		400		-2%		*				*			
La Marque Property Crime Rate	5,169		5%		4,894		-5%		4,976		5%		6,651		31%		4,763				6%			
Texas Property Crime Rate	3,786		-6%		3,476		-8%		3,359		-3%		3,254		-3%		*				*			
Calls For Service	25,017				22,549				24,036				24,371				15,054							
Population Estimate	13,794				14,509				14,509				14,509				14,509							
Officers per 1,000 pop.	2.1				TX = 2.1 LM = 1.9				TX = 2.2 LM = 1.9				TX = 2.2 LM = 1.9				TX = 2.2 LM = 1.9							
DWI	39				69				63				42				36							
Traffic Citations	1,917				2,874				3,237				3,514				2,133							
Drug Arrests	90				198				189				183				168							

*Data unavailable

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: August 2014
Completed By: Aric J. Owens

ANIMALS:

Incoming Animals: 39		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method: 44									
Incoming Field	28	Adoptions	Redeemed by Citizen	Rescued by Group	Euthanized	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Disposal Request by Owner	Dead on Arrival	Escaped	Other-Duplicate Animal Record
Incoming Shelter	11	11	1	6	23	0	1	1	1	0	0
Includes 1 Owner Request Euth											

CALLS: 56

Average Response Time 1:05 (hours)		
20 Contained By Citizen/Trap	23 Stray	6 Neglect/Welfare Check
19 Animal Picked Up Animal Not Found Incident Closed Call Cancelled Unable to Capture Return to Owner Escaped During Transfer 1 Dead on Arrival Other	4 Animal Picked Up 5 Animal Not Found Call Cancelled 2 Unable to Capture Trap Set Up/Pick Up 3 Notice/Citation Issued Incident Closed 3 Conference w/Owner/Complainant 1 Return to Owner 5 Other	Animal Picked Up 1 Animal Not Found 4 Conference w/Owner/ Complainant Notice/Citation Issued Incident Closed 1 Dead on Arrival
0 Nuisance	2 Sick/Injured	0 Wildlife
Animal Picked Up Animal Not Found Incident Closed Conference w/ Owner/Complainant Citation/Notice Issued	2 Animal Picked Up Animal Not Found Incident Closed Unable to Capture Dead on Arrival Notice/Citation Issued Return to Owner	Animal Picked Up Animal Not Found Incident Closed Notice/Citation Issued Conference w/Owner/ Complainant
1 Assist Law Enforcement	1 Dog Attack-Animals	2 Trap Drop Off/Pick Up
Animal Picked Up Animal Not Found Notice/Citation Issued Return to Owner Dead on Arrival Call Cancelled 1 Conference w/Owner/ Complainant	Animal Picked Up Animal Not Found Incident Closed Unable to Capture Dead on Arrival Notice/Citation Issued 1 Conference w/Owner/ Complainant	2 Trap Drop Off/Pick Up Animal Picked Up 0 Other Animal Not Found Conference w/Owner/ Complainant

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Quarantined	1	Included in Total Calls
Bite Reports	1	
Licenses Issued	0	
Citations Issued	0	
Notices Issued	4	

**Citations and Notices were not Originally Reported for May, June and July 2014:

	May	June	July
Citations	0	0	3
Notices	2	19	3
	2	19	6

**Bandit Sign Report
August 2014**

Pick-up Date	Telephone Number	Sign Title	Address	Notified By	Date Contacted
08/13/14	None.	Garage Sale	3124 Steveroy St	Regalado	08/13/14 No Number
08/13/14	832.971.2691	R.A Service	None.	Regalado	08/13/14 First Call
08/13/14	409.356.3043	Lost Dog - JoJo	None.	Regalado	08/13/14 First Call
08/13/14	713.231.1130	We Buy Homes & Land	www.dumphyourhome.com	Regalado	08/13/14 First Call
08/13/14	832.340.5531	T.V Installs	None.	Regalado	08/13/14 First Call
08/13/14	None.	Estate Sale	Bayou Vista	Regalado	08/13/14 No Number
08/13/14	409.392.3074	Lost Dog - Milo	1101 Orange St.	Regalado	08/13/14 First Call

***NOTE:** Those receiving a “second warning” are immediately turned over to the *City Marshal* for issuance of a citation.

FIRE/EMS

La Marque Fire & Rescue

Unit Response Time Analysis

Alarm Date Between {08/01/2014} And {08/31/2014}

Response		Count	Percentage
Hrs	Mins		
	< 01	9	3.7%
	01	11	4.5%
	02	25	10.2%
	03	27	11.1%
	04	39	16.0%
	05	39	16.0%
	06	21	8.6%
	07	15	6.1%
	08	14	5.7%
	09	17	6.9%
	10	7	2.8%
	11	4	1.6%
	12	3	1.2%
	13	4	1.6%
	15	3	1.2%
	16	1	0.4%
	19	3	1.2%
10	01	1	0.4%

Overall Average Response Time: 00:07:58

City of La Marque

Fire Department

Month: August 1st to August 31st

Year: 2014

	Current Month: 08/01/14 to 08/31/14	Current Month/ Previous Year: 08/01/13 to 08/31/13	Previous month: 07/01/14 to 07/31/14	Fiscal Year to Date: 2013-2014	Previous Year to Date: 2012-2013
Fires-	5	10	0	49	74
Overpressures/ Explosions-	0	0	0	1	2
Rescue and EMS-	132	104	158	1,495	1,483
Haz-Mat-	8	5	3	49	49
Good Intent-	12	14	16	131	117
False Alarm-	11	12	9	81	76
Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Texas City-	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Texas City-	0				
Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- Texas City-	24				
Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- Texas City-	4				
Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)- Hitchcock-	0				
Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE)- Hitchcock-	0				
Mutual Aid Received from (EMS)-Hitchcock-	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Hitchcock-	1				
Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE)-Galv. Fire-	0				
Mutual Aid Rec'd (EMS)- Galv. Fire-	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)-Galv. EMS	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Galv. EMS	2				
Mutual Aid Rec. from(FIRE)Bayou Vista	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – Bayou Vista	2				
Mutual Aid Rec. (EMS) – Bayou Vista	0				
Mutual Aid Given (EMS)-Bayou Vista	1				
Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – All Others	0				
Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – All Others	1				
Mutual Aid Received (EMS)- All Others-	0				
Mutual Aid Received from(Fire)- All Others-	1				

All others= Dickinson, Tiki Island, San Leon, Air Phi Medical, Santa Fe, etc...

FY-2014 YTD EMS FINANCIAL DATA

NET COLLECTIONS

YEAR	2013			2014		
MONTH	10	11	12	1	2	
	\$47,080.30	\$30,108.32	\$44,669.74	\$25,162.00	\$23,885.88	
YEAR						
MONTH	3	4	5	6	7	8
	\$35,872.89	\$38,278.99	\$38,834.33	\$21,376.70	\$27,865.09	\$10,346.52

YTD TOTAL: \$343,480.76

YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX-----COLLECTION RATE

DATE	PAYMENT			
10/2/2013	\$4,891		04/30/2014	\$1,878
11/2/2013	\$6,096		05/31/2014	\$2,375
12/2/2013	\$3,757		06/13/2014	\$2,967
01/2/2014	\$3,930		07/02/2014	\$1,628
02/2/2014	\$3,097		08/28/2014	\$1,891
03/2/2014	\$1,868			
YTD TOTAL:	\$34,378.00		YTD Average:	27%
AVERAGE PYMT:	\$3125			

***Payments to Intermedix are calculated on collections during the previous month. The amount collected and fees paid to Intermedix may or may not reflect credits, refunds, or adjustments not yet processed and posted.**

YTD RESPONSES – TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES – BILLABLE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	YEAR	RESPONSES	NET CHARGES	BILLABLE
10	2013	114	\$98,924.33	101
11	2013	109	\$92,910.80	98
12	2013	128	\$103,882.67	119
01	2014	109	\$91,278.93	97
02	2014	93	\$81,264.40	86
03	2014	116	\$109,512.36	102
04	2014	128	\$130,566.15	119
05	2014	110	\$122,296.28	103
06	2014	98	\$117,709.06	89
07	2014	129	\$170,557.34	129
08	2014	108	\$159,382.87	98
YTD TOTALS:		1242	\$ 1,278,285.10	1141

EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2013- 2014
La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH														
Disposition	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG						
Encounters	109	93	116	128	122	102	129	108						
Transports	96	83	100	117	110	91	109	97						
Aeromedical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Dead On Scene	0	2	2	4	4	3	2	1						
Refusals	13	8	14	7	8	8	18	10						

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)														
Unit Status	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG						
Dispatch - Location	5	5	5	5	6	5	5	5						
Location - To Hospital	17	16	15	17	16	20	18	16						
To Hospital - At Hospital	9	12	13	13	11	11	11	11						
At Hospital - In Service	29	31	34	27	33	36	31	32						
Location - At Hospital	25	27	27	29	26	28	28	27						
Dispatch - At Hospital	31	33	33	35	32	34	34	33						
Dispatch - In Service	58	60	62	61	63	69	60	62						

CALL STATISTICS 2014
La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT TRANSPORTS BY RECEIVING FACILITY													
Facility Code	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
CSStJoseph	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MD	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
WomenTx	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MHSE	1 1%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				3 0%
UTMBHosp	14 14%	15 18%	32 32%	32 27%	21 19%	16 17%	19 16%	19 19%	7 25%				175 21%
HouMeStJon	0 0%	2 2%	0 0%	3 2%	0 0%	4 4%	3 2%	1 1%	1 3%				14 1%
MHPB	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MHCH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
CLRH	5 5%	8 9%	5 5%	4 3%	10 9%	3 3%	6 5%	4 4%	3 10%				48 5%
St John	1 1%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				1 0%
SanJac	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
MainInd	74 77%	58 69%	62 62%	77 65%	78 70%	67 74%	84 75%	73 75%	17 60%				590 70%
Bellaire	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Hermann	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%

ShrinBH	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Methodist	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
St Luke	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
TXChld	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Methodist	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
TOTAL	96	83	99	117	110	90	112	97	28
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH

Disposition	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
Encounters	109	93	116	128	122	102	132	108	33				943
Transports	96 88%	83 89%	100 86%	117 91%	110 90%	91 89%	112 84%	97 89%	28 84%				834 88%
Aeromedical	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Dead On Scene	0 0%	2 2%	2 1%	4 3%	4 3%	3 2%	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%				18 1%
Unfounded	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				0 0%
Refusals	13 11%	8 8%	14 12%	7 5%	8 6%	8 7%	18 13%	10 9%	5 15%				91 9%

CALLS BY TIME OF DAY

Time	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
0600-1159	30 27%	24 25%	30 25%	38 29%	36 29%	31 30%	46 34%	26 24%	9 27%				270 28%

1200-1759	32 29%	31 33%	39 33%	40 31%	31 25%	30 29%	36 27%	34 31%	12 36%				285 30%
1800-2359	29 26%	28 30%	29 25%	34 26%	26 21%	27 26%	31 23%	21 19%	7 21%				232 24%
0000-0559	18 16%	10 10%	18 15%	16 12%	29 23%	14 13%	19 14%	27 25%	5 15%				156 16%

PATIENT AGE BY MONTH

Years Old	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
<1	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%				2 0%
1-8	0 0%	1 1%	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	3 2%	2 1%	0 0%				10 1%
9-12	1 0%	0 0%	4 3%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	1 3%				10 1%
13-17	1 0%	4 4%	4 3%	4 3%	1 0%	1 0%	5 3%	4 3%	0 0%				24 2%
18-25	9 8%	7 7%	8 6%	8 6%	10 8%	11 10%	11 8%	11 10%	2 6%				77 8%
26-50	19 17%	19 20%	26 22%	33 25%	30 24%	17 16%	31 23%	21 19%	12 36%				208 22%
51-75	53 49%	37 39%	55 47%	52 40%	51 42%	44 43%	60 45%	50 46%	11 33%				413 44%
76-100	24 22%	25 26%	18 15%	30 23%	24 19%	28 27%	20 15%	17 15%	7 21%				193 20%
>100	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%				1 0%

DISPATCHED CALL TYPES PER MONTH

Call Type	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0

	2%	5%	1%	0%	0%	4%	0%	2%	3%				2%
Trauma	3 2%	2 2%	3 2%	1 0%	4 3%	4 3%	6 4%	5 4%	0 0%				28 2%
Unconscious	3 2%	6 6%	5 4%	4 3%	9 7%	4 3%	4 3%	3 2%	5 15%				43 4%

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)													
Unit Status	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG
Dispatch - Location	5	5	5	5	6	5	5	5	6				5
Location - To Hospital	17	16	15	17	16	20	18	16	19				17
To Hospital - At Hospital	9	12	13	13	11	11	11	11	12				12
At Hospital - In Service	29	31	34	27	33	36	32	32	35				32
Location - At Hospital	25	27	27	29	26	28	28	27	30				27
Dispatch - At Hospital	31	33	33	35	32	34	34	33	37				33
Dispatch - In Service	58	60	62	61	63	69	61	62	67				62

La Marque Fire & Rescue

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {08/01/2014} And {08/31/2014}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
1 Fire				
131 Passenger vehicle fire	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
143 Grass fire	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
150 Outside rubbish fire, Other	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
151 Outside rubbish, trash or waste fire	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
152 Garbage dump or sanitary landfill fire	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
	5	2.56%	\$0	0.00%
3 Rescue & Emergency Medical Service Incident				
300 Rescue, EMS incident, other	2	1.02%	\$0	0.00%
311 Medical assist, assist EMS crew	4	2.05%	\$0	0.00%
321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with	123	63.07%	\$0	0.00%
322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries	3	1.53%	\$0	0.00%
324 Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	3	1.53%	\$0	0.00%
381 Rescue or EMS standby	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
	136	69.74%	\$0	0.00%
4 Hazardous Condition (No Fire)				
412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)	5	2.56%	\$0	0.00%
440 Electrical wiring/equipment problem, Other	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
441 Heat from short circuit (wiring),	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
444 Power line down	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
	8	4.10%	\$0	0.00%
5 Service Call				
500 Service Call, other	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
510 Person in distress, Other	4	2.05%	\$0	0.00%
531 Smoke or odor removal	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
550 Public service assistance, Other	4	2.05%	\$0	0.00%
551 Assist police or other governmental agency	3	1.53%	\$0	0.00%
552 Police matter	4	2.05%	\$0	0.00%
553 Public service	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
554 Assist invalid	5	2.56%	\$0	0.00%
	23	11.79%	\$0	0.00%
6 Good Intent Call				
600 Good intent call, Other	3	1.53%	\$0	0.00%
611 Dispatched & cancelled en route	8	4.10%	\$0	0.00%
661 EMS call, party transported by non-fire	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%

La Marque Fire & Rescue

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {08/01/2014} And {08/31/2014}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
	12	6.15%	\$0	0.00%
7 False Alarm & False Call				
700 False alarm or false call, Other	4	2.05%	\$0	0.00%
715 Local alarm system, malicious false alarm	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
721 Bomb scare - no bomb	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
735 Alarm system sounded due to malfunction	3	1.53%	\$0	0.00%
744 Detector activation, no fire -	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
745 Alarm system activation, no fire -	1	0.51%	\$0	0.00%
	11	5.64%	\$0	0.00%

Total Incident Count: 195

Total Est Loss:

\$0

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Cyndi Efird

2014 / August	WK 1	WK 2	WK 3	WK 4	WK 5	WK 6	MONTH	Aug
	8/1-8/2	8/3-8/9	8/10-8/16	8/17-8/23	8/24-8/30	31-Aug	TOTALS	2013
Calls / Customers								
Water Leaks	1	5	11	4	2	0	23	23
Sewer Stops	9	14	11	8	7	0	49	37
Leak at Meter	0	5	3	1	0	0	9	0
Low Pressure / No Water	0	3	3	0	0	0	6	15
Dress-Ups	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0
Billing Department	5	26	13	14	15	0	73	135
Blue Cart / Trash Pick Up	4	12	9	7	9	0	41	15
Wednesday Pick Up	0	4	2	3	3	0	12	7
Bulk Pick Up	0	0	9	0	2	0	11	3
Co-Compliance	0	1	2	0	0	0	3	0
Pot Holes	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2
Street Repair	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
Driveway Repair	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Dirt Request	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Culverts	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	6
Mowers / Mowing	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	5
Street Signs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Traffic Lights	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Street Light Outage	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	3
Street Light Request	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Director	0	0	0	10	1	0	11	35
Assistant Director	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	11
PW/UT Dept Supervisors	2	17	5	9	6	0	39	36
City Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
City Hall Admin Assist.	0	0	1	3	0	0	4	12
Human Resource	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Cyndi Efird

2014 / August	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	MONTH	Aug
	8/1-8/2	8/3-8/9	8/10-8/16	8/17-8/23	8/24-8/30	31-Aug	TOTALS	2013
Calls / Customers								
City Clerk	0	1	0	2	0	0	3	2
Inspections	0	4	2	1	3	0	10	7
Animal Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Mosquito Spray	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Locates	0	1	0	0	2	0	3	1
LM's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Customer at Window	0	3	4	4	4	0	15	29
Recycling	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	6
Community Service	0	3	5	3	1	0	12	9
Gas Company	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Calls	4	13	29	14	8	0	68	51
Totals							412	569

August 1st - submitted Director's CMR
 August 7th - attended Cemetery Board Meeting
 August 15th - submitted departmental CMR
 August 21st - attended Park Board Meeting
 August 22nd - submitted draft copy of Park Board minutes
 August 25th - submitted August Cemetery Board minutes

CITY OF LA MARQUE
PARKS DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT
Dwanna Jones

2014 /August

SCHEDULED WORK

COMPLETED WORK

PARK MAINTENANCE	WK 1	WK 2	WK 3	WK 4	WK 5	WK 6	Month	2013	DESCRIPTION OF WORK
	1-2	3-9	10-16	17-23	24-30	31	Totals	TOTALS	
Bayou City Park	1	2	1	2	2	0	8	6	empty trash, mow & weed-eat
Bird Sanctuary	0	1	0	1	1	0	3	2	empty trash, mow & weed-eat
Highland Bayou Park	1	45	5	5	5	0	61	59	clean restrooms, empty trash, mow&weed-eat
Jaycee Park	1	1	3	1	3	0	9	6	empty trash, mow & weed-eat
Lagana Park	1	5	1	5	1	0	13	9	empty trash, mow & weed-eat
Martin Luther King Jr. Park	1	1	3	1	3	0	9	9	empty trash, mow & weed-eat
Mahan Park	1	5	45	5	3	0	59	27	clean restrooms, empty trash, mow&weed-eat
Westlawn Park	1	1	3	3	1	0	9	8	empty trash, mow & weed-eat
GENERAL MAINTENANCE									DESCRIPTION OF WORK
City Hall	0	1	1	0	1	0	3	1	trim hedges, mow & weed-eat
Library / Walter Feigle Park	0	1	0	3	3	0	7	5	trim hedges, mow & weed-eat
Police Department	0	3	0	3	3	0	9	4	mow & weed-eat
La Marque Cemetery	12	3	1	1	1	0	18	47	empty trash, mow & weed-eat
La Marque Sign @ Hwy 3	0	48	1	1	1	0	51	1	mow & weed-eat
Kirsten esplanade	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	mow & weed-eat
Lake Rd. / Grebb / Charity	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	2	picked up trash, mow & weed-eat
LM property / Aid & Guidance	0	1	1	1	1	0	4	1	mow & weed-eat
Bus Stops	1	1	1	1	1	0	271	5	weed-eat & empty trash
WEEKEND DUTIES									DESCRIPTION OF WORK
Highland Bayou Park	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Pavilion rental clean-up
Weekly Total Hours	0	0	0	0	30	0	30	194	
Comments:									

RIGHT-OF-WAY & ROAD MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
DWANNA JONES

2014 / August

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	MONTHLY	August
	8/1-8/2	8/3-8/9	8/10-8/16	8/17-8/23	8/24-8/30	31-Aug	TOTALS	2013
STREETS								
Utility Patch	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48
Culverts-Linear Feet Set	0	110	16	24	0	0	150	128
Man Hours	0	32	8	16	0	0	56	72
Trimming Tree Limbs-Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Driveway Tie In-Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traffic Sign Repair - Man Hours	0	8	0	0	8	0	16	32
Potholes Filled	0	0	117	0	0	0	117	6
Man Hours	0	0	16	0	0	0	16	2
Repaired Driveways	0	0	2	2	0	0	4	0
Man Hours	0	0	8	16	0	0	24	0
Grading Ditch - Linear Feet Cut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Mowing Man Hours	16	64	80	80	32	0	272	232
Sweeping - Man Hours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Grate Repair - Man Hours	0	0	8	0	0	0	8	0
Weed-eat - Man Hours	16	32	32	32	32	0	144	72
Dress-up - Man Hours	0	0	0	8	0	0	8	0
Check Drains & Ditches	0	0	0	0	20	0	20	9
Man Hours	0	0	0	0	24	0	24	8
Safety Meetings	0	1	0	1	0	0	2	0

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Picked up brush o ROW's on Honeysuckle, Circle, Azalea, Albert, Kansas, Lake, MLK, Winding Way, Holly & Bellview
Hauled brush to Landfill
Repaired curve on Cedar

WATER & SEWER MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Dwanna Jones

**2014 /August
Utility 22**

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	MONTHLY	Aug
	8/1-8/2	8/3-8/9	8/10-8/16	8/17-8/23	8/24-8/30	31-Aug	TOTALS	2013
WATER								
Water leaks repaired	2	11	12	8	9	1	43	26
Residential Water Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commercial Water Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Remote Read Meters Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Low Pressure City Side	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Low Pressure Customer Side	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Meter Boxes & Lids Replaced	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Turned On/Off - Citizens	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rusty Water Inquires	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bad Taste/Smelly Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Hydrants								
Fire Hydrants Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Hydrants Repaired	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Hydrants Serviced	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPECIAL PROJECTS								

WATER & SEWER MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT

Dwanna Jones

**2014 /August
Utility 22**

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	MONTHLY	Aug
	8/1-8/2	8/3-8/9	8/10-8/16	8/17-8/23	8/24-8/30	31-Aug	TOTALS	2013
SEWER								
Sewer Stoppages Resolved	4	6	17	8	16	0	51	41
Sewer Lines Repaired	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	5
Residential Sewer Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commercial Sewer Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clean-Out Tops Replaced	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clean-Outs Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer Lines Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manhole Repaired	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manhole Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lines Locate, Water & Sewer	0	4	0	2	1	0	7	6
Miscellaneous								
Dress-Ups	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
Saw Cuts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valves Replaced	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Work Orders							104	88
Projects by LF								
Feet of Water Mains Installed (LF)	0	0	460	0	0	0	460	0
Sewer Lines Cleaned (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feet of Sewer Line T.V.'d (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feet of Sewer Main Replaced (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Smoke Testing Done (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Culverts Cleaned (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

WATER & WASTE WATER
ACTIVITY REPORT
Supervisor Jason Hubbell

2014 / August	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	MONTHLY	Aug
Utility 24	8/1-8/2	8/3-8/9	8/10-8/16	8/17-8/23	8/24-8/30	31-Aug	TOTALS	2013
WWTP								
Rain Fall	0	0.2	0	0	1.7	0.1	2	5.9
Flow Total MG/D	2.18	8.152	7.449	7.859	9.075	1.2	35.915	57.796
Lb. of CL2 used	145	580	560	590	750	85	2,710	3,910
Lb. of SO2 used	77	299	279	289	366	56	1,366	2,327
Plant Man Hours	18	84	44	84	84	2	316	354
Bio Solids Removed/Tons	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46.82
Raw TSS Avg. mg/l							193	151.8
Raw BOD tes/Avg.							188	79.8
Raw Total Cu Avg.mg/l							0.066	0
Raw NH3-3 Avg. mg/l							32.6	24.075
Effluent CBOD test/Avg.							2	2.7
Effluent TSS Avg. mg/1							2.3	3.7
Effluent NH-3N Avg.mg/L							0.1	0.103
Effluent Total CU mg/L							0.002	0
Entero. Avg. MPN/100 MI							2.37	*
Route Wells & Lift Stations								
Distribution System-Total Surface Water MG/D	4.581	16.383	14.276	17.68	17.468	2.339	72.727	78.143
Total Well Water MGD	0	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0	0.006	11.557
Lb. of CL2 used	4	31	2	22	27	5	91	661
Lb. of Ammonia Used	1	4	0	6	7	1	19	208
Total # of CL2 Residual Samples	22	77	77	77	77	11	341	341
Number of Water Bacteriology Samples	0	0	0	15	0	0	15	15

* Data unavailable for 2013; new test required by TCEQ started this year

WATER & WASTE WATER
ACTIVITY REPORT
Supervisor Jason Hubbell

2014 / August	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	MONTHLY	Aug
Utility 24	8/1-8/2	8/3-8/9	8/10-8/16	8/17-8/23	8/24-8/30	31-Aug	TOTALS	2013
Collection System - Total								
Lift Station Pump Hours	122.9	455	499.9	529.8	486.1	64.1	2157.8	2883.1
Man Hours Wells Station	9	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	4.5	139.5	139.5
Safety Meetings	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
Dead ends Flushed	0	10	10	10	10	0	40	0
Fire Hydrants Weed-eated	30	25	27	30	20	0	132	83

CL2 = CHLORINE

MGD = MILLION GALLON DAY

SO2 = HYDROGEN SULFIDE

BOD = BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND

CU = COPPER

NH-3N = AMMONIA

MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Jason Hubbell

2014 / August	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	MONTHLY	August
Utility 26	8/1-8/2	8/3-8/9	8/10-8/16	8/17-8/23	8/24-8/30	8/31/2013	TOTALS	2013
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE								
Lift Pumps	2	6	7	9	5	0	29	*
Valves	1	8	9	3	3	0	24	*
Electric Motors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Electric Panels	3	11	14	9	6	0	43	*
Vent Fans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Blowers	0	2	0	2	0	0	4	*
Belts	3	6	9	6	3	0	27	*
Floats	9	17	9	17	12	0	64	*
Well Sites	2	0	0	2	0	0	4	*
Clean Up @ Well Sites	2	0	0	2	0	0	4	*
Troubleshoot Problems	3	21	20	17	11	0	72	*
CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE								
Replaced Belts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Replaced Bearings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Replaced Motors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Replaced Seals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Replaced Pumps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Replace wear Parts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Replace Valves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	*
Replace Floats	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	*
Replace Gauges	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	*
Replace Electrical Parts	0	4	5	3	1	0	13	*
Change Oil in Pumps	1	8	2	2	7	0	20	*
Clean Up Lift Stations	4	15	11	9	9	0	48	*
						Total	355	0

SPECIAL PROJECTS

* Information is unavailable

FINANCIALS



City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
July 2014

General Fund		July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change	Reasons
Revenues:	Budget	2014	2013	For 2014	83%	For 2013	%	
Property Taxes	2,712,790	59,889.68	48,395.10	2,952,851.06	109%	2,507,765.33	18%	Reallocation from Debt Service
Sales Tax	2,814,236	257,626.34	235,330.79	2,147,377.30	76%	1,782,043.15	21%	Sams's
Franchise Fees	842,000	134,963.55	131,988.81	550,921.39	65%	505,069.85	9%	ATT; Sam's
Other Taxes	94,000	14,974.00	7,395.24	67,522.58	72%	57,134.69	18%	Mixed Drinks
Licenses and Permits	460,150	22,208.15	3,758.85	584,075.10	127%	510,707.52	14%	Pipeline permits
Fines and Forfeits	770,900	47,965.22	56,562.12	647,403.34	84%	667,082.29	-3%	
Charges for Services	80,200	11,911.18	12,023.11	88,278.05	110%	80,717.11	9%	
Fire and Ambulance Services	410,000	40,518.71	24,969.31	397,183.38	97%	361,494.76	10%	
Investment Earnings	800	95.63	31.57	397.98	50%	598.08	-33%	
Miscellaneous Revenues	24,090	1,236.30	-	14,133.16	59%	16,076.40	-12%	
Reimbursements	27,000	2,250.00	2,750.00	23,000.00	85%	27,500.00	-16%	
Intergovernmental	35,000	-	20,515.60	12,297.12	35%	44,572.58	-72%	Auto Task Force and Police OT for Bayou Fest from HOT
General Fund - Total Revenues	8,271,166	\$ 593,638.76	\$ 543,720.50	\$ 7,485,440.46	91%	\$ 6,560,761.76	12%	
Expenditures:	Budget	July 2014	July 2013	Year To Date For 2014	Benchmark 83%	Year To Date For 2013	Change %	
General Government Division								
Administration	273,440	14,802.37	20,785.59	167,382.89	61%	228,747.45	-27%	General admin to dept 99
Finance	383,888	21,808.86	65,725.30	295,541.15	77%	386,346.89	-24%	Pending audit fees
Inspection	396,939	29,172.53	14,636.44	229,807.75	58%	163,410.94	41%	Professional fees & Demolition
Judicial	283,533	39,808.09	18,998.57	263,089.05	93%	213,637.71	23%	Linebarger collection fees
City Clerk	114,822	5,932.46	8,206.65	74,054.88	64%	87,977.56	-16%	Personnel related
Library	217,838	15,317.64	13,079.31	176,039.48	81%	162,035.43	9%	R & M Equipment
Information Technology	92,330	8,170.79	8,598.45	69,272.88	75%	71,692.16	-3%	
Fund Expenditures	931,984	33,953.28	39,482.45	477,777.32	51%	549,407.28	-13%	Timing of phone payments; General liabilities
	2,694,774	\$ 168,966.02	\$ 189,512.76	\$ 1,752,965.40	65%	\$ 1,863,255.42	-6%	
Public Safety Division	Budget	July 2014	July 2013	Year To Date For 2014	Benchmark 83%	Year To Date For 2013	Change %	
Police	2,858,270	251,214.91	192,426.53	2,217,199.17	78%	2,221,098.43	0%	
Animal Control	88,229	-	-	44,114.50	50%	61,593.00	-28%	Timing of payments
Emergency Management	9,300	901.24	(22,136.89)	3,160.67	34%	2,697.90	17%	
Fire/EMS	1,763,495	157,452.57	128,969.49	1,332,487.55	76%	1,293,721.67	3%	
Fire Marshal	0	-	-	237.43	#DIV/0!	2,116.94	-89%	Combined into Fire Dept.
Subtotal of PSD Expenditures	4,719,294	\$ 409,568.72	\$ 299,259.13	\$ 3,597,199.32	76%	\$ 3,581,227.94	0%	
Public Works Division	Budget	July 2014	July 2013	Year To Date For 2014	Benchmark 83%	Year To Date For 2013	Change %	
Parks	127,523	6,180.60	2,686.77	56,155.32	44%	54,547.85	3%	
Shop/Service	99,909	5,307.00	6,767.84	74,093.47	74%	104,780.93	-29%	Froze one position
PW Admin	68,733	6,403.89	3,377.54	48,532.30	71%	42,647.10	14%	
Street	557,061	28,348.82	35,464.79	396,920.87	71%	439,416.10	-10%	Personnel and R & M Vehicles
Subtotal of PWD Expenditures	853,227	\$ 46,240.31	\$ 48,296.94	\$ 575,701.96	67%	\$ 641,391.98	-11%	
General Fund - Total Expenditures	8,267,295	\$ 624,775.05	\$ 537,068.83	\$ 5,925,866.68	72%	\$ 6,085,875.34	-3%	
Revenues over Expenditures	3,871	\$ (31,136.29)	\$ 6,651.67	\$ 1,559,573.78		\$ 474,886.42		
Estimated Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance:				1,778,363.00	84.64 days			
Estimated Ending Fund Balance:				3,337,936.78				

*Note: Audit report just received 6/30/14. Not all audit entries have been posted as of 9/17/14. Trial balance has not been verified with audit report. Certain monthly reconciliations have not been completed as of 9/17/14.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



City of La Marque
Budget vs. Actual
July 2014

Utility Fund		July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:		2014	2013	For 2014	83%	For 2013	%
Budget							
Operating Revenue	3,781,300	321,564.72	336,187.47	3,248,490.69	86%	3,144,748.18	3%
Other Revenue	297,550	32,685.35	11,738.48	228,160.19	77%	237,571.58	-4%
Utility Fund - Total Revenues	4,078,850	\$ 354,250.07	\$ 347,925.95	\$ 3,476,650.88	85%	\$ 3,382,319.76	3%
Expenditures:		July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Budget		2014	2013	For 2014	83%	For 2013	%
UB/Accounting	282,155	14,313.38	15,459.58	186,848.74	66%	212,291.31	-12%
Utility Line Maint	933,382	38,455.73	36,987.31	379,697.51	41%	398,389.27	-5%
Water & Sewer Operations	1,798,237	115,665.97	147,679.16	1,210,146.45	67%	1,347,100.63	-10%
Debt Service	45,222	-	-	45,221.68	100%	45,221.68	0%
Equipment Maintenance	159,849	8,686.60	6,776.07	102,297.76	64%	128,858.91	-21%
Storm Water	26,000	-	-	2,100.00	8%	5,598.13	-62%
Fund Expenditures	1,215,788	1,557.49	2,479.42	859,837.59	71%	697,942.56	23%
Utility Fund - Total Expenditures	4,460,633	\$ 178,679.17	\$ 209,381.54	\$ 2,786,149.73	62%	\$ 2,835,402.49	-2%
Revenues over Expenses	(381,783)	175,570.90	138,544.41	690,501.15		546,917.27	
Cash and Cash Equivalent Balance as of 7/31/14:				3,373,237.92			

*Note: Audit report just received 6/30/14. Not all audit entries have been posted as of 9/17/14. Trial balance has not been verified with audit report.

Certain monthly reconciliations have not been completed as of 9/17/14.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
July 2014

Debt Service		July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change	
Revenues:	Budget	2014	2013	For 2014	83%	For 2013	%	
Property Taxes	338,700	8,465.69	12,368.26	327,902.85	97%	651,025.75	-50%	Reallocated to GF
Other Revenue	735,485	32.77	19.27	735,173.32	100%	625,314.33	18%	
Debt Service Fund - Total Revenues	1,074,185	\$ 8,498.46	\$ 12,387.53	\$ 1,063,076.17	99%	\$ 1,276,340.08	-20%	
Expenditures:	Budget	July	July	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change	
		2014	2013	For 2014	83%	For 2013	%	
Debts	1,452,887	387,481.88	-	653,611.05	45%	268,753.68	143%	
Debt Service Fund - Total Expenditures	1,452,887	\$ 387,481.88	\$ -	\$ 653,611.05	45%	\$ 268,753.68	59%	
Revenues over Expenditures	(378,702)	(378,983.42)	12,387.53	409,465.12		1,007,586.40		
Beginning Balance:				985,045.00				
Ending Balance:				1,394,510.12				

*Note: Audit report just received 6/30/14. Not all audit entries have been posted as of 9/17/14. Trial balance has not been verified with audit report.
Certain monthly reconciliations have not been completed as of 9/17/14.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
July 2014

HOT Fund							
Revenues:							
Budget	July 2014	July 2013	Year To Date For 2014	Benchmark 83%	Year To Date For 2013	Change %	
Occupancy Tax Collected	60,000	17,794.87	18,332.86	72,535.23	121%	68,877.86	5%
Other Revenue	1,000	27.70	56.08	406.77	41%	770.65	-47%
HOT Fund - Total Revenues	61,000	17,822.57	18,388.94	72,942.00	120%	69,648.51	5%
Expenditures:							
Budget	July 2014	July 2013	Year To Date For 2014	Benchmark 83%	Year To Date For 2013	Change %	
Interconnect Transit System	40,000	3,333.33	3,333.33	26,666.64	66.67%	29,999.97	-11%
PROFESSIONAL FEES	50,000	-	-	-	0.00%	5.90	-100%
Promotional within CLM	8,500	5,000.00	-	7,593.37	89.33%	23,573.23	-68%
BAYOU FEST	89,000	20,000.00	-	40,320.87	45.30%	16,275.97	148%
CHRISTMAS EVENT	73,000	295.00	-	15,152.71	20.76%	-	#DIV/0!
CITY PROMOTION - TC-LM C OF C	25,000	-	25,000.00	-	0.00%	25,000.00	-100%
Transfer Out - General Fund	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	4,000.00	-100%
285,500	\$ 28,628.33	\$ 28,333.33	\$ 89,733.59	31.43%	\$ 98,855.07	-10%	
(224,500)	(10,805.76)	(9,944.39)	(16,791.59)		(29,206.56)		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance:			739,845.41				
Estimated Ending Fund Balance:			723,053.82				

*Note: Audit report just received 6/30/14. Not all audit entries have been posted as of 9/17/14. Trial balance has not been verified with audit report.

Certain monthly reconciliations have not been completed as of 9/17/14.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



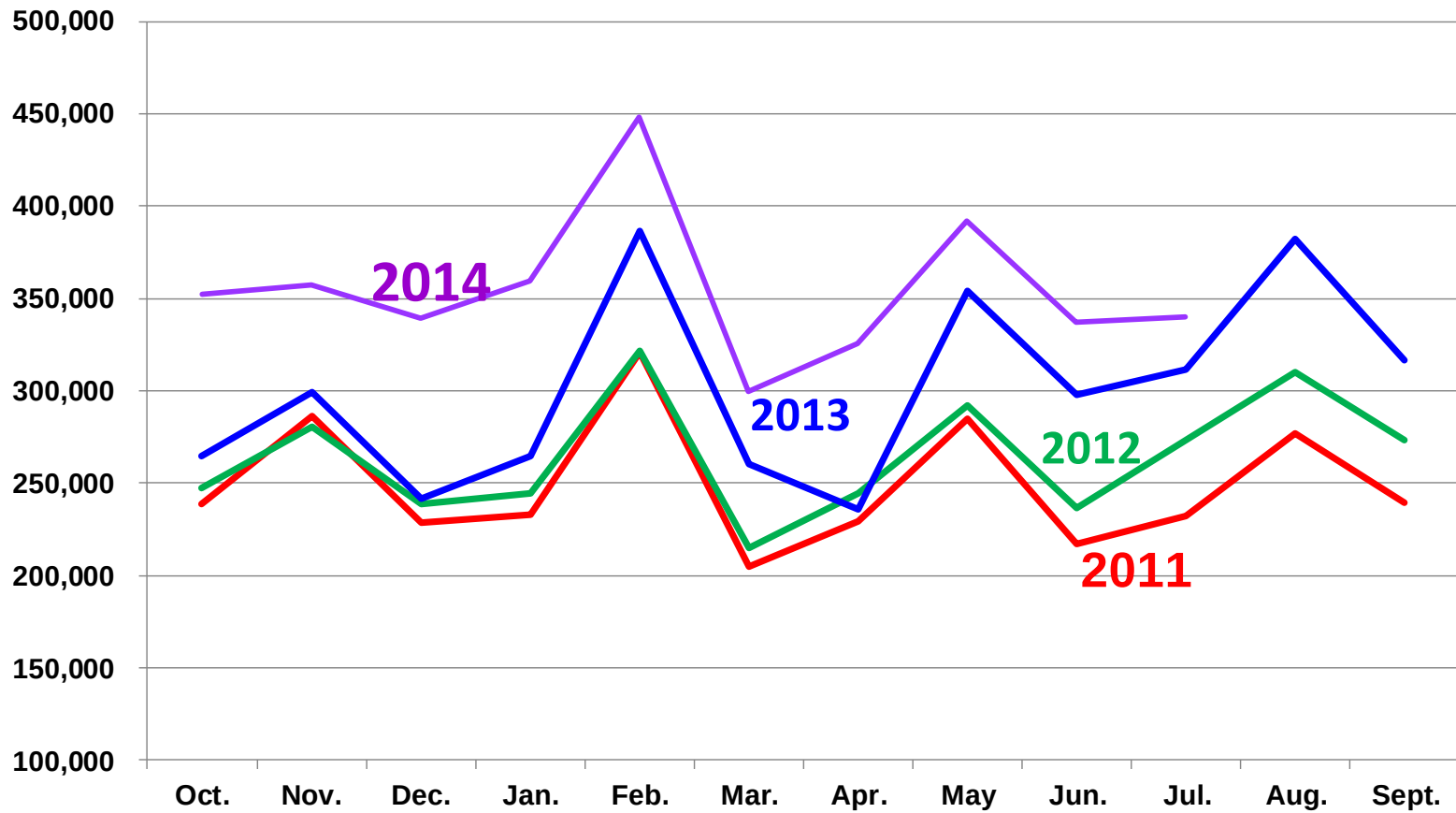
CITY OF LA MARQUE
Cash and Investments
As of 7/31/14

Funds	Amounts
General Fund	3,552,081.92
Utility Fund	3,373,237.92
Utility Restricted Investment	260,858.48
Westside Construction Fund	28,088.75
Equipment Replacement Fund	245,847.78
Library Fund	13,447.56
PD Child Outreach Program	6,001.99
Hotel Motel Fund	705,352.96
Drug Seizure Fund	9,454.93
Home Program Grant	38,552.46
Debt Service Fund	1,281,054.56
Utility Debt Service Fund	1,034,460.03
PID Funds	34,812.31
EDC	4,651,363.17
Equipment Maintenance Fund	33,252.75
CDBG Grant	(15,690.12)
CDBG Disaster	(3,889.96)
2005 CO Capital Projects	567,717.65
2007 CO Capital Projects	869,394.89
Section 8 Housing Grant	169,262.96
Sanitation	16,889.96
Disasters Fund	(6,248.70)
Parks Fund	98,441.34
Court Technology	19,838.64
Court Security	67,585.79
Child Safety	27,710.73
LEOSE Training Fund	15,756.02
MOTCO Landscaping	11,153.65
Clean City Fund	33,665.46
PEG	76,613.27
Donations Fund	32,329.68
Cemetery Fund	37,000.00
Fire Reserve	33,896.48
Library Grants Fund	5,000.00
GLO Grant Round 2	(42,768.00)
Total Cash and Investments	17,281,527.31

*Note-Cash and investments excluded amounts held in GCWA



SALES TAX REVENUES





SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	Variance	% Change
Oct	238,836	247,018	264,325	352,526	88,201	33
Nov	286,412	280,625	299,200	357,165	57,965	19
Dec	228,561	238,840	241,257	339,503	98,246	41
Jan	232,702	244,275	264,532	359,397	94,865	36
Feb	321,233	321,436	386,596	448,418	61,823	16
Mar	204,792	215,094	260,134	299,908	39,774	15
Apr	229,431	244,156	236,103	325,346	89,244	38
May	285,038	291,936	353,815	392,219	38,404	11
Jun	217,151	236,275	297,696	336,816	39,120	13
Jul	231,824	273,123	311,276	340,341	29,064	9
Aug	276,519	310,298	382,332			
Sept	<u>239,272</u>	<u>273,489</u>	<u>316,585</u>			
Total	<u>\$ 2,991,771</u>	<u>\$ 3,176,565</u>	<u>\$ 3,613,851</u>	<u>\$3,551,639</u>	<u>\$ 636,705</u>	<u>22</u>



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
July 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
GENERAL FUND			
ADMINISTRATION			
BRYAN C. WARREN	01-2010-01-03	MEALS FOR COUNCIL (WORKSHOP 07	120.00
FedEx	01-2010-01-01	PACKAGE SENT TO TML FOR COUNCI	31.48
INTEGRITY CENTERS CORPORATION	01-4025-01-04	BACKGROUND CHECK FOR NEW HIRE	92.40
INTEGRITY CENTERS CORPORATION	01-4025-01-04	BACKGROUND CHECK FOR NEW HIRE	20.20
INTEGRITY CENTERS CORPORATION	01-4025-01-04	BACKGROUND CHECK FOR NEW HIRE	79.65
MAINLAND TESTING CENTER	01-4025-01-04	HEP A VACCINATION FOR EMPLOYEE	85.00
MAINLAND TESTING CENTER	01-4025-01-04	PRE-EMPLOYMENT TESTING FOR NEW	235.00
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-01-03	NAVY DOCUMENT COVER FOR COUNCI	6.54
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-01-03	TEA PITCHER FOR COUNCIL	14.99
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-01-03	DIET COKES AND WATER FOR COUNC	17.94
THE WATERS CONSULTING GROUP	01-4071-01-04	WEB SUBSCRIPTION TO TEXAS SURV	240.00
TNT SIGNS	01-2010-01-03	CITY LOGO SHIRTS FOR MAYOR HOC	271.80
		Total	1,215.00
FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX			
CITIBANK	01-2010-02-00	KEYBOARD AND MONITORS	289.92
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	01-4040-02-00	TEMP HELP-RECEPTIONIST, FINANC	450.24
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	CARDSTOCK	5.95
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	WHITE TABS & BLACK REGENCY COV	45.90
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	CREDIT FOR WHITE TABS	- 35.55
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	ENVELOPES, PINS, PAPER CLIPS,	51.41
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	VINYL PAPER CLIPS	3.29
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	TONER, CALCULATOR INK, & FOLDE	81.66
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	CORRECTION TAPE	7.07
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-02-00	EXPANDING POCKET FOLDERS	118.19
ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL INC	01-4040-02-00	TEMP HELP FOR FINANCE (ROBERT	1,038.11
ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL INC	01-4040-02-00	TEMP HELP FOR FINANCE (ROBERT	1,312.77
ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL INC	01-4040-02-00	TEMP HELP FOR FINANCE (ROBERT	1,336.07
ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL INC	01-4040-02-00	TEMP HELP FOR FINANCE (ROBERT	1,247.86
ROBERT HALF INTERNATIONAL INC	01-4040-02-00	TEMP HELP FOR FINANCE (ROBERT	1,057.85
SHRM	01-4071-02-00	MEMBERSHIP FOR FINANCE DIRECTO	170.00
TEXAS STATE COMPTROLLER	01-4071-02-00	ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE 2013 TE	1.00
		Total	7,181.74
INSPECTION			
AMERITITLE ABSTRACT & RESEARCH	01-4040-03-00	TITLE SEARCH FOR 2402 4TH	100.00
AMERITITLE ABSTRACT & RESEARCH	01-4040-03-00	TITLE SEARCH FOR 1332 MONTGOME	100.00
CITIBANK	01-2010-03-00	HEADPHONES AND DOORLOCKS	25.91
DWIGHT SULLIVAN	01-6092-03-00	REPLENISH DRAW DOWN LIEN ACCT	1,000.00
GALVESTON DAILY NEWS	01-4050-03-00	PUBLIC NOTICE FOR BUILDING & S	116.21
GALVESTON DAILY NEWS	01-4050-03-00	PUBLIC NOTICE FOR PLANNING & Z	250.71
LAWNBOY SERVICES, INC.	01-6091-03-00	TRACTOR MOWING FOR 157 LEE, BA	2,190.00
PALADIN DATA SYSTEMS CORP.	01-4040-03-00	SMARTGOV SAAS ANNUAL SUBSCRIPT	11,435.00
		Total	15,217.83
JUDICIAL			
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP-JUDICIAL	478.13
BRAZOS TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION	01-4040-04-00	ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINT (07/2014	2,400.00
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP-RECEPTIONIST, FINANC	496.32
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP-RECEPTIONIST & UTILI	620.40
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP-RECEPTIONIST & UTILI	620.40
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	620.40
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	01-1030-04-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	496.32
HARRIS COUNTY TREASURER	01-4040-04-00	SETCIC WARRANTS ADDED/CLEARED	47.60
HARRIS COUNTY TREASURER	01-4040-04-00	SETCIC WARRANTS ADDED/CLEARED	46.40
LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR	01-4040-04-00	COLLECTION AGENCY FEES COLLECT	5,245.50
LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR	01-4040-04-00	COLLECTION AGENCY FEES FOR JUN	4,159.88
LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR	01-4040-04-00	COLLECTION AGENCY FEES COLLECT	4,484.16
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-04-00	NEW BATTERY FOR CITY MARSHAL V	106.76
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-04-00	STAMPS AND PENS	127.33
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-04-00	(2) TONER & (1) COPY PAPER	226.96
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-04-00	(2) TONER, (5) REAMS OF YELLOW	292.26
ROBERT BARFIELD	01-4042-04-00	PROSECUTOR SERVICES FOR JUNE 2	1,100.00



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
July 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
ROBERT BARFIELD	01-4042-04-00	PROSECUTOR SERVICES FOR MAY 20	1,375.00
		Total	22,943.82
POLICE			
ALERT ALARMS	01-2031-05-00	ALARM MONITORING FEE FOR EVIDE	50.00
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-05-00	FUEL FOR POLICE UNIT 9357	40.04
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-05-00	FUEL FOR POLICE UNIT 6829	65.47
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2011-05-00	FUEL FOR POLICE UNIT 9198	27.32
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-05-00	FUEL FOR POLICE UNIT 8330	50.35
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-05-00	FUEL FOR POLICE UNIT 8329	37.09
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-05-00	FUEL FOR POLICE UNIT 8329	31.99
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-05-00	FUEL FOR POLICE UNIT 9795	45.00
CASHIER	01-3040-05-00	REPLACEMENT OF JAIL MATTRESS	34.98
COMMERCIAL ELECTRONICS CORP	01-2031-05-00	ANNUAL MAINT FOR CITY'S 911/PH	2,907.75
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	01-5010-05-00	OSSI CONNECTIVITY FOR JULY 201	400.00
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	01-5010-05-00	OSSI CONNECTIVITY FOR AUGUST 2	400.00
J & M LOCK SHOP, INC.	01-3040-05-00	REPLACEMENT KEYS FOR VEHICLES	25.00
LOCKRIDGE PACKAGING, LLC	01-2070-05-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FOR LMPD	349.01
LONE STAR UNIFORMS, INC.	01-2040-05-00	UNIFORMS FOR SGT. GANDY	307.50
LONE STAR UNIFORMS, INC.	01-2040-05-00	NAME PLATE FOR OFFICER CANTU	9.00
LONE STAR UNIFORMS, INC.	01-2040-05-00	BADGE & NAME PLATE FOR OFFICER	89.00
LONE STAR UNIFORMS, INC.	01-2040-05-00	UNIFORMS FOR OFFICER	354.00
LONE STAR UNIFORMS, INC.	01-2040-05-00	UNIFORMS FOR OFFICER	238.50
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	WET BATTERY & BATTERY FEE	121.76
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	CREDIT FOR BATTERY	- 118.76
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	CREDIT FOR BATTERY TAX	- 3.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	WET BATTERY & BATTERY FEE	106.76
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	MOTOR OIL & OIL FILTER	34.47
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	OIL FILTER & MOTOR OIL	34.57
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	DISC PAD SET	57.69
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	APACHE	657.80
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	TAIL LIGHTS FOR PD UNIT	17.58
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	WHL BRG, WHL SEAL, & BRAKE CLE	63.81
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	BLOWER MOTOR FOR UNIT 2080	38.84
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	DISC PAD SETS FOR UNIT 1983	128.89
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	RAD FAN ASSY FOR UNIT 1982	315.91
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-05-00	TRIPLE SOCKET FOR UNIT 0824	17.99
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	BUBBLE WRAP	44.61
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	BLUE COPY STAMP	6.29
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	PHONE STAND, BLACK HP TONER, P	383.80
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	PHONE STAND	11.59
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	BUFFALO MEDIA STATION 8X PRO	79.88
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	TONER, CASES OF PAPER, HP INK,	638.73
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	CYAN HP INK	119.99
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-05-00	MAGENTA & BLACK HP INK	239.98
PB ELECTRONICS, INC.	01-7030-05-00	(8) RADAR UNITS FOR NEW PATROL	9,560.00
SAFETY VISION LP	01-7030-05-00	(8) IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEMS FOR N	36,752.00
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	HOT POCKETS & PANCAKES FOR INM	268.94
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	BLANK BUSINESS CARDS	11.96
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	HOT POCKETS AND PANCAKES FOR I	147.94
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-05-00	OFF SPRAY & FEMININE PRODUCTS	85.06
SCOTT VETERINARY CLINIC	01-2011-05-00	PREVENTATIVE HEARTWORM MEDS FO	135.00
SCOTT VETERINARY CLINIC	01-2011-05-00	ANNUAL PHYSICAL EXAM FOR K9 IV	193.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	01-3030-05-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 2071	210.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	01-3030-05-00	TIRES FOR UNIT 2076	420.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	01-3030-05-00	TIRES FOR UNIT SOB VAN	444.00
STERLING-LIGHTHOUSE	01-2010-05-00	PRINTING FEE FOR VEHICLE INVEN	240.00
STERLING-LIGHTHOUSE	01-2010-05-00	NOTICE TO VICTIMS OF FAMILY VI	198.00
THALJI ENTERPRISES, INC.	01-3030-05-00	STATE INSPECTION FOR UNIT 9815	39.75
TRANSUNION RISK & ALT. DATA	01-2031-05-00	DATA FUSION SERVICE FOR CIS	110.00
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	01-3040-05-00	SHIPPING FEES TO SEND NEW PRIN	11.45
XEROX CORPORATION	01-2010-05-00	COPIER PRINT FEES	70.09
XEROX CORPORATION	01-2010-05-00	COPIER PRINT FEES	25.79



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
July 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
XEROX CORPORATION	01-2010-05-00	COPIER PRINT FEES FOR POLICE D	19.35
		Total	57,403.51
FIRE			
ALEX'S AIR CONDITIONING	01-3020-06-00	AND ADDED B	85.69
ALEX'S AIR CONDITIONING	01-3020-06-00	REPLACEMENT AIR FILTERS FOR FI	39.96
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-06-00	FUEL FOR UNIT 1368	67.64
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-06-00	FUEL FOR FIRE CHIEF UNIT	76.84
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	01-2020-06-00	FUEL FOR UNIT 770	71.58
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	01-2011-06-00	EMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES	139.90
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	01-2011-06-00	EMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES	26.88
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	01-2011-06-00	EMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES	53.76
BOUND TREE MEDICAL	01-2011-06-00	EMS MEDICAL SUPPLIES	19.40
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	01-3060-06-00	CELL PHONE BILL & IPAD FOR FIR	529.99
CITIBANK	01-2040-06-00	UNIFORMS	441.94
CITIBANK	01-3020-06-00	CABLES, PAINT, FLAGS	772.12
CITIBANK	01-2010-06-00	MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE SUPPLIES	545.97
DR. PAUL FINE	01-4040-06-00	EMS MEDICAL OVERSIGHT FOR JUNE	650.00
FOREMOST PROMOTIONS	01-2010-06-00	SUPPLIES FOR LMFR PUBLIC RELAT	256.16
GALL'S INC.	01-2040-06-00	UNIFORM SHIRT FOR LMFR EMPLOYE	31.00
HOYT BREATHING AIR PRODUCTS	01-2040-06-00	BREATHING APPARATUS ACCESSORIE	392.53
INTERMEDIX	01-4040-06-00	EMS BILLING SERVICES FOR JUNE	1,867.78
JOHN BRASHER	01-2040-06-00	UNIFORM BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	44.99
LOCKRIDGE PACKAGING, LLC	01-2070-06-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FOR LMFR	537.40
LOWE'S BUSINESS ACCOUNT	01-2010-06-00	PAINT THINNER	31.32
LOWE'S BUSINESS ACCOUNT	01-2010-06-00	WATER & CLEANING SUPPLIES	38.25
LOWE'S BUSINESS ACCOUNT	01-3020-06-00	PAINT FOR HYDRANTS	14.10
LOWE'S BUSINESS ACCOUNT	01-3020-06-00	WEED TRIMMER CORD & FUEL FOR S	31.20
MATHESON TRI-GAS	01-2031-06-00	OXYGEN RENTAL	252.39
MATHESON TRI-GAS	01-2031-06-00	OXYGEN RENTAL	244.86
MES-TEXAS	01-3050-06-00	HYDRAULIC HOSE	566.05
NORTH AMERICA FIRE EQUIP CO.	01-7040-06-00	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING,GEAR, AND	37,230.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3030-06-00	OIL FILTER, AIR FILTER, & MOTO	40.22
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	01-3040-06-00	WIPER BLADES FOR MEDIC 1	27.98
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-06-00	DESK	245.22
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-06-00	CHAIR	207.54
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-06-00	HP TONER	71.81
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-06-00	DESK	442.38
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-06-00	STAMPS	91.65
PATRIOT T'S	01-2040-06-00	UNIFORM POLO SHIRT WITH EMBROI	49.00
QUATELA GROUP-HOUSTON	01-3020-06-00	AIR DUCT CLEANING FOR FIRE STA	2,800.00
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-06-00	FLASHLIGHTS	19.98
SIDDONS MARTIN EMERGENCY, LLC	01-3030-06-00	HALOGEN BULB FOR ENGINE1	21.66
SIDDONS MARTIN EMERGENCY, LLC	01-3030-06-00	REPAIRS ON BOOSTER 2	500.00
STERICYCLE, INC.	01-2011-06-00	MEDICAL WASTE DISPOSAL	257.47
TNT SIGNS	01-2010-06-00	BUSINESS CARDS FOR FIRE MARSHA	65.00
		Total	49,899.61
CITY CLERK			
MUNICIPAL CODE CORPORATION	01-4040-07-00	ANNUAL BILLING JUNE 2014- MAY	700.00
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-07-00	HP TONER, SHEET PROTECTORS, BL	138.40
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-07-00	POST-IT NOTES	6.99
		Total	845.39
LIBRARY			
CITIBANK	01-2010-08-00	POSTAGE, PAPER, POST-IT	28.08
CREATIVE AND CAASCO SIGNS INC.	01-2010-08-00	LIBRARY HOURS SIGNAGE/RETURNED	333.50
RODNEY HUNT	01-3020-08-00	REPAIR JAMMED STORM SHUTTER	85.00
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-08-00	ADDRESS LABELS, BATTERIES, TRA	137.62
SHELECE CAMPBELL	01-1030-08-00	TEMP HELP FOR LIBRARY	576.18
SHELECE CAMPBELL	01-1030-08-00	TEMP HELP-LIBRARY	523.80
SHELECE CAMPBELL	01-1030-08-00	TEMP HELP FOR LIBRARY	523.80
		Total	2,207.98
PARKS			
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3040-09-00	LINKAGE FOR JOHN DEERE	51.72



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
July 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3040-09-00	LINKAGE FOR JOHN DEERE	51.72
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3040-09-00	BLADE & BELT FOR JOHN DEERE	46.28
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3040-09-00	BLADES & BELTS FOR JOHN DEERE	46.28
CITIBANK	01-3010-09-00	FENCING	187.50
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	01-3030-09-00	TIRES FOR BATWING	1,520.00
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-09-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	6.05
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-09-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	13.64
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-09-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	11.88
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-09-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	11.88
		Total	1,946.95
SHOP/SERVICE FACILITY			
AIRGAS	01-2010-10-00	BOTTLE OF OXYGEN FOR SHOP	19.47
MATHESON TRI-GAS	01-2060-10-00	PLASMA CUTTER-REPLACEMENT FOR	1,393.44
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-10-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	5.83
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-10-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	5.83
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-10-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	5.83
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-10-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	5.83
		Total	1,436.23
PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION			
CITIBANK	01-3020-11-00	CAMERA, SERVER, LICENSES	1,909.02
GALVESTON DAILY NEWS	01-2010-11-00	LEGAL NOTICE FOR FORCE MAIN RE	484.66
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-3020-11-00	SECURITY CAMERA RECORDING SYST	368.23
TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE	01-4060-11-00	HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS LUNCHEO	200.00
XEROX CORPORATION	01-3040-11-00	COPIER PRINT FEES FOR PUBLIC W	296.95
		Total	3,258.86
STREET			
AGE FLUID POWER, LLC	01-3030-12-00	REBUILD HYDRO CYLINDER-SLOPE M	295.00
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY CO., INC.	01-3030-12-00	OIL PRESSURE SWITCH FOR GRADAL	77.07
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	01-3030-12-00	FOR TRA	2,588.16
CITIBANK	01-2010-12-00	FENCING	57.00
CITIBANK	01-2060-12-00	WEED EATER STRING, CHAIN SAW REPAIR	290.96
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	01-1010-12-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	713.20
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	01-1010-12-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	285.28
GILES SMALL ENGINES	01-2060-12-00	3 ECHO COMMERCIAL TRIMMERS & W	907.96
LANSDOWNE-MOODY COMPANY L.P.	01-3030-12-00	BLADES FOR BUSH HOG	129.24
LANSDOWNE-MOODY COMPANY L.P.	01-3030-12-00	BLADES FOR SLOPEMOWER	81.90
SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS	01-2040-12-00	SAFETY BOOTS FOR C. LACY	99.99
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-12-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	50.01
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-12-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	74.76
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-12-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	121.88
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	01-2040-12-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	42.29
		Total	5,814.70
IT			
CITIBANK	01-2010-13-00	BATTERIES, MONITOR MOUNTS	170.16
CITIBANK	01-3040-13-00	LICENSES, MISC SUPPLIES FOR SERVER ROOM	1,127.31
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-3040-13-00	LED MONITOR	139.99
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-3040-13-00	SCANNER	425.82
		Total	1,863.28
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SRVCS.			
CITIBANK	01-3020-16-00	FLOORING FOR EOC TRAILER	334.34
CRESCENT ELECTRIC CO.	01-2010-16-00	REPAIR IN EMERGENC	54.63
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-16-00	PORCELAIN BOARD	463.65
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-16-00	COLLAPSIBLE CART & PERF PADS	27.64
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-16-00	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	20.98
		Total	901.24
FUND EXPENDITURES			
ALEX'S AIR CONDITIONING	01-3020-99-00	(12) AIR FILTERS FOR CITY HALL	39.96
AT&T	01-5010-99-00	ACCOUNT #4099351123323 (JUNE-	128.36
AT&T (LONG DISTANCE)	01-5010-99-00	LONG DISTANCE BILL (MAY-JUNE 2	98.19
AT&T MOBILITY	01-5010-99-00	AT&T CELL PHONE BILL (MAY-JUNE	342.35
BCOS INC.	01-2031-99-00	EXCESS PRINT FEES FOR FRONT VA	76.78
BCOS INC.	01-2031-99-00	MONTHLY BASE RATE FOR FRONT VA	26.00



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
July 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
BCOS INC.	01-2031-99-00	COPIER FEES	111.30
BCOS INC.	01-2031-99-00	COPIER MAINT AGREEMNT	26.00
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	01-5010-99-00	CELL PHONE BILL & IPAD FOR FIR	1,472.72
CITIBANK	01-3020-99-00	CAMERAS AND LICENSES FOR CITY HALL	738.33
COMCAST	01-5010-99-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	860.27
COMCAST	01-5010-99-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	878.84
DEAN'S FLOWERS	01-2010-99-00	PLANT FOR FUNERAL (J. KONEMAN)	50.00
GEXA ENERGY, LP	01-5020-99-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (MAY-JUNE 201	18,071.62
LOCKRIDGE PACKAGING, LLC	01-2070-99-00	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FOR CITY H	95.25
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2070-99-00	PAPER TOWELS	23.79
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-99-00	COPY PAPER FOR CITY HALL	228.96
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-2010-99-00	COPY PAPER FOR CITY HALL	271.92
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	01-3020-99-00	SECURITY CAMERA RECORDING SYST	368.23
PETTY CASH-FINANCE	01-3020-99-00	RESTORE PETTY CASH FOR FINANCE	9.59
PITNEY-BOWES	01-2031-99-00	ANNUAL PROPERTY & SALES TAX FO	10.26
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2070-99-00	TRASH BAGS, SPOONS, FORKS, & K	48.52
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	01-2010-99-00	2 CASES OF WATER	7.96
SPRINT	01-5010-99-00	SPRINT DATA CARD FOR FINANCE (	34.99
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	01-2031-99-00	COPIER LEASE FEES	175.09
		Total	24,195.28
UTILITY FUND			
UTILITY ACCOUNTING			
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP-METER READER	746.42
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP-METER READER	721.46
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP-METER READER	580.80
ACTION PERSONNEL INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP - METER READER	612.56
CITIBANK	02-2010-21-00	TOOLS, GLOVES, AND INSECT KILLER	163.87
CITIBANK	02-3020-21-00	DRAWER LOCK	5.02
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP-RECEPTIONIST, FINANC	111.51
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP-RECEPTIONIST & UTILI	679.03
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP-RECEPTIONIST & UTILI	386.30
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	508.96
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1030-21-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	334.53
GEXA ENERGY, LP	02-5020-21-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (MAY-JUNE 201	136.56
OFFICE DEPOT INC.	02-2010-21-00	TONER, CREDIT CARD PAPER, & CA	375.95
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	02-2010-21-00	GATORADE AND WATER FOR METER R	33.92
STERLING-LIGHTHOUSE	02-2010-21-00	DOOR HANGERS FOR WATER BILLS	180.00
TNT SIGNS	02-2040-21-00	UNIFORM SHIRTS FOR TEMP METER	210.00
U. S. POST OFFICE	02-2011-21-00	POSTAGE FOR BILLING	2,500.00
		Total	8,286.89
UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE			
ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC	02-3011-22-00	T FULL CIRCLE CLAMP, SADDLE, &	2,047.29
ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC	02-3011-22-00	MALE ADAPTERS, T FULL CIRCLE C	1,712.35
ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC	02-3011-22-00	MUELLER REPAIR KIT	898.14
ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC	02-3011-22-00	MANHOLE LID	144.00
ACT PIPE & SUPPLY INC	02-3010-22-00	15" X 14" COUPLING PVC FOR REP	327.93
BAY OIL COMPANY, INC.	02-2020-22-00	FUEL FOR UNIT 6977	67.50
BOO'S PUMP RENTALS, INC.	02-2031-22-00	VACUUM PUMP RENTAL (WALMART/SA	478.00
BOO'S PUMP RENTALS, INC.	02-2031-22-00	VACUUM PUMP RENTAL (MAIN & FAI	181.00
BOO'S PUMP RENTALS, INC.	02-2031-22-00	VACUUM PUMP RENTAL (MAIN ST AP	1,521.00
BOO'S PUMP RENTALS, INC.	02-2031-22-00	VACUUM PUMP RENTAL (MAIN & FAI	701.00
BOO'S PUMP RENTALS, INC.	02-2031-22-00	RENTAL OF VACUUM PUMP, SUCTION	1,718.08
CAMPBELL CONCRETE MATERIALS	02-3010-22-00	STABILIZED SAND FOR REPAIRS	206.63
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOC., INC.	02-3011-22-00	2014 SANITARY SEWER REHAB (20%	2,000.00
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOC., INC.	02-3011-22-00	2014 SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJ	1,500.00
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOC., INC.	02-3011-22-00	2014 SANITARY SEWER REHAB (60%	2,500.00
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1010-22-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	417.36
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1010-22-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	556.48
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1010-22-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	556.48
EXPRESS SERVICES, INC.	02-1010-22-00	TEMP HELP FOR RECEPTIONIST & U	443.45
GEXA ENERGY, LP	02-5020-22-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (MAY-JUNE 201	232.32



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
July 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
KSA ENGINEERS, INC	02-3011-22-00	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR 2012	100.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	02-3030-22-00	TOGGLE SWITCH	4.99
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-22-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	20.15
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-22-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	20.15
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-22-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	20.15
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-22-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	20.15
		Total	18,394.60
WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS			
AT&T	02-5010-24-00	ACCOUNT #40993511123323 (JUNE-	64.18
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES	02-3040-24-00	NEW STIHL WEEDEATER	199.99
BSK ASSOCIATES	02-4040-24-00	ROUND 1 WATER SAMPLING FEES FO	732.27
CENTER POINT ENERGY	02-5020-24-00	GAS BILL FOR 2506 6TH ST (JUNE	30.98
CITIBANK	02-2010-24-00	SUPPLIES FOR WWTP	96.54
CITIBANK	02-3040-24-00	BLADE FOR PUSH MOWER	16.99
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOC.,INC.	02-7111-24-00-HWY3CD	LA MARQUE FM REHAB-ENDING JUNE	1,544.32
DEPT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	02-4040-24-00	TRICHALOMETHANE & HALOACEDIC TE	390.52
DEPT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES	02-4040-24-00	TRICHALOMETHANE & HALOACEDIC TE	390.52
DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	02-2010-24-00	CHLORINE FOR WWTP	776.39
DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	02-2010-24-00	CHLORINE, SULFUR DIOXIDE, & CA	1,855.79
EASTEX ENVIRONMENTAL LAB.	02-4040-24-00	WATER SAMPLES	290.00
GEXA ENERGY, LP	02-5020-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (MAY-JUNE 201	13,297.16
GEXA ENERGY, LP	02-5021-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (MAY-JUNE 201	1,153.90
GEXA ENERGY, LP	02-5022-24-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (MAY-JUNE 201	6,448.50
GULF COAST	02-6011-24-00	SURFACE WATER FOR JUNE 2014	54,206.37
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT.LTD	02-2040-24-00	GOGGLES	37.56
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT.LTD	02-2010-24-00	FIRE HOSE & HIP BOOTS	199.95
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT.LTD	02-2040-24-00	FIRE HOSE & HIP BOOTS	99.95
HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT.LTD	02-2010-24-00	FIRE HOSE & HIP BOOTS	30.99
JOE PAZDERA	02-3030-24-00	BED LINERS FOR NEW TRUCKS	1,050.00
NAPCO CHEMICAL COMPANY	02-2011-24-00	CHEMICALS FOR WELL SITES - ZIN	1,095.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	02-3030-24-00	TIRE FOR UNIT 820	123.00
SPARKLETT'S & SIERRA SPRINGS	02-2010-24-00	BOTTLE WATER FOR LAB	150.97
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-24-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	53.63
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-24-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	35.98
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-24-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	35.98
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-24-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	35.98
		Total	84,443.41
UTILITY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
CRAWFORD ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC	02-2012-26-00	DAYLIGHT LAMPS & CABLE TIES	119.58
JOE PAZDERA	02-3030-26-00	BED LINERS FOR NEW TRUCKS	350.00
MAINLAND TOOL & SUPPLY	02-2040-26-00	DUST MASK	13.98
MAINLAND TOOL & SUPPLY	02-2012-26-00	18 OZ SUCTION GUN	10.99
SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS	02-2040-26-00	SAFETY BOOTS FOR D. SMITH	99.99
STEVE GASSAWAY	02-4060-26-00	REIMB FOR LICENSE RENEWAL	111.00
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-26-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	5.83
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-26-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	5.83
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-26-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	5.83
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS, INC	02-2040-26-00	UNIFORMS FOR CITY EMPLOYEES	5.83
		Total	728.86
FUND EXPENDITURES			
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	02-5010-99-00	CELL PHONE BILL & IPAD FOR FIR	454.02
COMCAST	02-5010-99-00	CITY CABLE BOXES	4.39
COMCAST	02-5010-99-00	INTERNET FOR WWTP	83.61
COMCAST	02-5010-99-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	309.16
COMCAST	02-5010-99-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	309.16
		Total	1,160.34
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND			
GULF COAST CENTER	10-4010-00-00	TRANSIT FIXED ROUTE SERVICES F	3,333.33
NTS MIKEDON, LLC	10-4070-00-02-XMAS	BARRICADES FOR CHRISTMAS PARAD	295.00
TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE	10-4070-00-01-BFST	BAYOU FEST AND PARADE SPONSORS	20,000.00



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
July 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE	10-4070-00-00	BAYOU FEST AND PARADE SPONSORS	5,000.00
		Total	28,628.33
DEBT SERVICE			
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	15-5020-00-00	MONTHLY LEASING FOR CITY FLEET	10,927.88
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	15-5020-00-00	MONTHLY LEASING FOR CITY FLEET	6,082.13
WELLS FARGO BANK	15-4200-00-00	CITY OF LA MARQUE CTF OF OB SE	115,000.00
WELLS FARGO BANK	15-4250-00-00	CITY OF LA MARQUE CTF OF OB SE	57,652.50
WELLS FARGO BANK	15-4300-00-00	CITY OF LA MARQUE CTF OF OB SE	135,000.00
WELLS FARGO BANK	15-4350-00-00	CITY OF LA MARQUE CTF OF OB SE	62,819.37
		Total	387,481.88
GENERAL P.I.D. TAX			
ASSESSMENTS OF THE SOUTHWEST	17-4040-00-00	LA MARQUE PID #1 COLLECTION FE	975.00
MARSH DARCY PARTNERS, INC	17-4040-00-00	PROFESSIONAL FEES FOR PID 1 PA	665.00
		Total	1,640.00
EDC			
AT&T MOBILITY	19-5010-00-00	AT&T CELL PHONE BILL (MAY-JUNE	25.90
CELICO PARTNERSHIP	19-5010-00-00	CELL PHONE BILL & IPAD FOR FIR	51.34
COMCAST	19-5010-00-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	89.28
COMCAST	19-5010-00-00	CITY INTERNET & CITY PRI LINE	89.28
GEXA ENERGY, LP	19-5020-00-00	CITY ENERGY BILL (MAY-JUNE 201	136.56
PAUL FLORES	19-3020-00-00	MOWED LOT ON HWY 3	100.00
TNT SIGNS	19-2010-00-00	STATIONARY & ENVELOPES	189.50
		Total	681.86
PID 3			
COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOC.,INC.	22-4040-00-00	PLAN REVIEW FOR PAINTED MEADOW	394.39
		Total	394.39
CDBG Projects			
HORSESHOE CONSTRUCTION, INC	34-7100-22-00-GDRULN-07	2012 TDRA TXCDBG SEWER SYSTEM	42,768.00
		Total	42,768.00
1998 GCWA BOND ISSUE			
GULF COAST	43-4301-00-00	INFRASTRUCTURE DEBT FOR JUNE 2014	3,111.81
GULF COAST	43-4302-00-00	INFRASTRUCTURE DEBT FOR JUNE 2014	21,300.52
		Total	24,412.33
2007 CO CAPITAL PROJECTS			
WILLIAM GILL	46-4070-10-00	CULVERTS FOR 1008 LAYMAN	450.00
WILLIAM GILL	46-4070-10-00	CULVERTS FOR 1008 LAYMAN	540.00
		Total	990.00
SANITATION			
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6031-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEE FOR JUNE	37,922.00
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6026-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEE FOR JUNE	312.36
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6025-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEE FOR JUNE	1,507.51
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6027-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEE FOR JUNE	1,065.81
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6028-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEE FOR JUNE	3,714.85
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6024-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEE FOR JUNE	73,497.25
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6110-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEE FOR JUNE	2,840.84
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6031-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEES FOR MAY	36,771.63



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Check Register
July 2014

Vendor Name	Account	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6026-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEES FOR MAY	312.36
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6025-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEES FOR MAY	1,507.51
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6027-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEES FOR MAY	1,065.81
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6028-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEES FOR MAY	3,714.85
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6024-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEES FOR MAY	73,610.90
BFI WASTE SERVICES, LP	63-6110-14-00	REFUSE COLLECTION FEES FOR MAY	534.60
		Total	238,378.28
COURT SECURITY			
KEYSTONE (US) MGMT., INC.	83-2015-04-00	SECURTIY SYSTEM FOR CITY HALL	166.43
KEYSTONE (US) MGMT., INC.	83-2015-04-00	AUGUST-OCTOBER 2014 BILLING FO	499.30
		Total	665.73

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 4 JUDICIAL		Program Number - JUDICIAL				
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
40119	MARGARET MILLICAN	07/25/14	62902	1.00		N	18.75	
Total for Employee				1.00			18.75	
40115	JANET VAN STAVERN	07/25/14	62901	2.00		N	66.08	
Total for Employee				2.00			66.08	
Total for Program - JUDICIAL				3.00			84.83	
Total for Department - 4 JUDICIAL				3.00			84.83	
50193	TROY ANDERS	07/11/14	62834	8.00		N	233.84	
Total for Employee				8.00			233.84	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	07/11/14	62832	2.50		N	72.01	
Total for Employee				2.50			72.01	
50017	MARCUS CRAVENS	07/25/14	62904	1.00		N	49.00	
Total for Employee				1.00			49.00	
50182	JUSTIN DAY	07/11/14	62824	8.00		N	245.75	
Total for Employee				8.00			245.75	
50160	FORREST GANDY	07/11/14	62813	8.00		N	331.31	
Total for Employee				8.00			331.31	
50180	DAVID HUNTER	07/11/14	62822	8.00		N	262.16	
Total for Employee				8.00			262.16	
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	07/25/14	62908	1.00		N	39.33	
Total for Employee				1.00			39.33	
50190	NICOLE PERALES	07/11/14	62831	8.00		N	233.84	
Total for Employee				8.00			233.84	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	07/11/14	62816	8.00		N	284.82	
Total for Employee				8.00			284.82	
50153	TERESA SCOTT	07/11/14	62810	8.00		N	176.32	
Total for Employee				8.00			176.32	
Total for Program - POLICE				60.50			1,928.38	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				60.50			1,928.38	

Fund Number - 1		GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 6		FIRE		Program Number -		FIRE	
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account	Compressed		
60092	MICHAEL BILLIOTT	07/25/14	62949	15.00		N	394.45				
Total for Employee				15.00			394.45				
60113	AMANDA BLACK	07/11/14	62847	5.00		N	112.80				
Total for Employee				5.00			112.80				
60009	JOHN BRASHER	07/11/14	62835	24.00		N	923.72				
60009	JOHN BRASHER	07/25/14	62942	46.00		N	1,770.47				
Total for Employee				70.00			2,694.19				
60116	CHAD CHAPMAN	07/11/14	62849	25.00		N	500.59				
60116	CHAD CHAPMAN	07/25/14	62955	10.00		N	200.24				
Total for Employee				35.00			700.83				
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	07/11/14	62837	48.00		N	1,866.74				
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	07/25/14	62944	12.00		N	466.69				
Total for Employee				60.00			2,333.43				
60095	MATTHEW HATHORN	07/11/14	62843	25.00		N	632.89				
60095	MATTHEW HATHORN	07/25/14	62950	24.00		N	607.57				
Total for Employee				49.00			1,240.46				
60115	ZACHERY HON	07/11/14	62848	24.00		N	508.00				
Total for Employee				24.00			508.00				
60083	ERIK HOPKINS	07/11/14	62838	16.00		N	475.90				
Total for Employee				16.00			475.90				
60091	STEVEN MANIS	07/11/14	62841	28.00		N	887.80				
Total for Employee				28.00			887.80				
160037	KARI WELCH	07/11/14	62852	12.00		N	331.04				
160037	KARI WELCH	07/25/14	62958	1.50		N	39.85				
Total for Employee				13.50			370.89				
Total for Program - FIRE				315.50			9,718.75				
Total for Department - 6 FIRE				315.50			9,718.75				
90114	ANTONIO HUEY	07/11/14	62858	2.00		N	29.28				
Total for Employee				2.00			29.28				
90115	TYLER STOKER	07/25/14	62965	2.50		N	36.60				
Total for Employee				2.50			36.60				

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 9 PARKS		Program Number - PARKS			
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount
Total for Program - PARKS				4.50			65.88
Total for Department - 9 PARKS				4.50			65.88
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	07/11/14	62860	5.00		N	119.81
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	07/25/14	62966	6.00		N	143.78
Total for Employee				11.00			263.59
Total for Program - SHOP/SERVICE FACILITY				11.00			263.59
Total for Department - 10 SHOP/SERVICE FACILITY				11.00			263.59
110020	CYNTHIA EFIRD	07/25/14	62967	1.00		N	21.66
Total for Employee				1.00			21.66
Total for Program - PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION				1.00			21.66
Total for Department - 11 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION				1.00			21.66
120134	DENNIS HENDERSON	07/25/14	62972	2.00		N	38.85
Total for Employee				2.00			38.85
120089	CLAUDE LACY	07/11/14	62864	2.00		N	39.50
120089	CLAUDE LACY	07/25/14	62970	3.00		N	59.26
Total for Employee				5.00			98.76
220049	MURPHY SMITH	07/11/14	62868	15.00		N	392.76
220049	MURPHY SMITH	07/25/14	62974	6.50		N	170.20
Total for Employee				21.50			562.96
120146	LEONARD TOTTENHAM	07/11/14	62867	2.00		N	30.81
120146	LEONARD TOTTENHAM	07/25/14	62973	2.00		N	30.81
Total for Employee				4.00			61.62
Total for Program - STREET				32.50			762.19
Total for Department - 12 STREET				32.50			762.19
130011	KYLE HUNTER	07/25/14	62975	19.00		N	745.13
Total for Employee				19.00			745.13

Fund Number	Employee Name	Department Number	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Program Number	Amount	Account Compressed
1		13								
		IT								
Total for Program -					19.00				745.13	
Total for Department -					19.00				745.13	
Total for Fund -					447.00				13,590.41	
210141	VENISHA HENDERSON	07/25/14	62977		.75		N		11.55	
Total for Employee					.75				11.55	
Total for Program -					.75				11.55	
Total for Department -					.75				11.55	
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	07/11/14	62873		9.00		N		189.77	
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	07/25/14	62979		3.50		N		73.80	
Total for Employee					12.50				263.57	
220118	MICHAEL JORDAN	07/11/14	62874		6.00		N		121.19	
220118	MICHAEL JORDAN	07/25/14	62980		2.00		N		40.40	
Total for Employee					8.00				161.59	
120151	MARSHALL KNIGHT	07/11/14	62872		6.50		N		100.13	
120151	MARSHALL KNIGHT	07/25/14	62978		5.00		N		77.03	
Total for Employee					11.50				177.16	
220129	ERIC OLIN	07/11/14	62876		3.50		N		53.92	
Total for Employee					3.50				53.92	
220130	PHILLIP SELVERA	07/11/14	62877		12.00		N		184.86	
220130	PHILLIP SELVERA	07/25/14	62983		11.00		N		169.46	
Total for Employee					23.00				354.32	
220131	WILLIAM THOMAS	07/11/14	62878		7.00		N		107.84	
Total for Employee					7.00				107.84	
Total for Program -					65.50				1,118.40	
Total for Department -					65.50				1,118.40	
240123	VALENTIN GARCIA	07/25/14	62989		6.00		N		110.58	
Total for Employee					6.00				110.58	

[illegible]

Fund Number - 1		GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 5		POLICE		Program Number -		POLICE	
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account	Compressed		
50193	TROY ANDERS	07/11/14	62834	4.00		N	116.92				
Total for Employee				4.00			116.92				
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	07/25/14	62916	5.00		N	218.18				
Total for Employee				5.00			218.18				
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	07/11/14	62832	3.00		N	86.41				
Total for Employee				3.00			86.41				
50017	MARCUS CRAVENS	07/11/14	62797	4.00		N	195.77				
50017	MARCUS CRAVENS	07/25/14	62904	2.00		N	98.00				
Total for Employee				6.00			293.77				
50182	JUSTIN DAY	07/11/14	62824	5.00		N	153.59				
Total for Employee				5.00			153.59				
50183	RICHARD DRICKS	07/11/14	62825	6.50		N	199.62				
Total for Employee				6.50			199.62				
50160	FORREST GANDY	07/11/14	62813	4.00		N	165.65				
Total for Employee				4.00			165.65				
50192	RICHARD HERNANDEZ	07/11/14	62833	4.50		N	128.18				
Total for Employee				4.50			128.18				
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	07/11/14	62828	1.50		N	43.20				
Total for Employee				1.50			43.20				
50180	DAVID HUNTER	07/11/14	62822	11.00		N	360.48				
50180	DAVID HUNTER	07/25/14	62929	.50		N	16.16				
Total for Employee				11.50			376.64				
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	07/25/14	62908	2.00		N	78.65				
Total for Employee				2.00			78.65				
50171	MELISSA LOCKHART	07/11/14	62819	4.00		N	86.57				
Total for Employee				4.00			86.57				
50179	KRISTEN MCDANIEL	07/11/14	62821	4.00		N	85.30				
Total for Employee				4.00			85.30				
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	07/25/14	62936	1.00		N	28.77				
Total for Employee				1.00			28.77				
50190	NICOLE PERALES	07/11/14	62831	9.75		N	285.00				
Total for Employee				9.75			285.00				

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 5 POLICE		Program Number - POLICE			
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1 Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	07/11/14	62816	4.00	N	142.41	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	07/25/14	62923	5.00	N	178.01	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	07/25/14	62923	3.00	N	106.81	
Total for Employee				12.00		427.23	
50153	TERESA SCOTT	07/11/14	62810	4.00	N	88.16	
Total for Employee				4.00		88.16	
50186	EVELYN VALENCIA	07/11/14	62827	4.00	N	122.07	
Total for Employee				4.00		122.07	
50038	CHAD WAGGONER	07/25/14	62906	11.00	N	550.19	
Total for Employee				11.00		550.19	
Total for Program - POLICE				102.75		3,534.10	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				102.75		3,534.10	
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				102.75		3,534.10	
Total for Pay Type - EO Eve Overtime				102.75		3,534.10	
Grand Totals -				102.75		3,534.10	

Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 5 POLICE		Program Number - POLICE				
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50163	ANDREW BEST	07/11/14	62815	1.00		N	33.55	
50163	ANDREW BEST	07/25/14	62922	3.50		N	115.90	
Total for Employee				4.50			149.45	
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	07/25/14	62916	3.00		N	130.91	
Total for Employee				3.00			130.91	
50017	MARCUS CRAVENS	07/11/14	62797	8.00		N	391.55	
50017	MARCUS CRAVENS	07/25/14	62904	2.75		N	134.74	
Total for Employee				10.75			526.29	
50183	RICHARD DRICKS	07/11/14	62825	8.50		N	261.04	
50183	RICHARD DRICKS	07/25/14	62932	4.75		N	146.15	
Total for Employee				13.25			407.19	
50192	RICHARD HERNANDEZ	07/11/14	62833	8.00		N	227.87	
50192	RICHARD HERNANDEZ	07/25/14	62940	2.25		N	64.81	
Total for Employee				10.25			292.68	
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	07/11/14	62828	2.00		N	57.61	
Total for Employee				2.00			57.61	
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	07/11/14	62801	3.00		N	115.97	
50048	MICHAEL KELEMEN	07/25/14	62908	8.75		N	344.10	
Total for Employee				11.75			460.07	
50171	MELISSA LOCKHART	07/11/14	62819	8.00		N	173.14	
Total for Employee				8.00			173.14	
50179	KRISTEN MCDANIEL	07/11/14	62821	8.00		N	170.59	
Total for Employee				8.00			170.59	
50186	EVELYN VALENCIA	07/11/14	62827	8.00		N	244.14	
50186	EVELYN VALENCIA	07/25/14	62934	2.25		N	68.79	
Total for Employee				10.25			312.93	
50038	CHAD WAGGONER	07/25/14	62906	7.00		N	350.12	
Total for Employee				7.00			350.12	
Total for Program - POLICE				88.75			3,030.98	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				88.75			3,030.98	
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				88.75			3,030.98	

Fund Number - 1		GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 5		POLICE		Program Number -		POLICE	
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account	Compressed		
Total for Pay Type -		MO	Mid Overtime	88.75			3,030.98				
Grand Totals -				88.75			3,030.98				